#### (12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

### (19) World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau
(43) International Publication Date

25 October 2018 (25.10.2018)





(10) International Publication Number WO~2018/195527~A1

#### (51) International Patent Classification:

**C07K 14/705** (2006.01) **A61K 39/00** (2006.01) **A61K 38/17** (2006.01) **C07K 19/00** (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2018/028753

(22) International Filing Date:

22 April 2018 (22.04.2018)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

62/488,741 22 April 2017 (22.04.2017) US 62/549,119 23 August 2017 (23.08.2017) US 62/549,033 23 August 2017 (23.08.2017) US

- (71) Applicant: IMMUNOMIC THERAPEUTICS, INC. [US/US]; 15010 Broschart Road, Suite 250, Rockville, Maryland 20850 (US).
- (72) Inventor: HEILAND, Teri; 6241 Sawyer Road, New Market, Maryland 21774 (US).
- (74) Agent: WALES, Michele M.; 11816 Centurion Way, Potomac, Maryland 20854 (US).
- (81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))





(57) Abstract: The present invention provides improved LAMP Constructs comprising specific fragments of the LAMP lumenal domain to deliver antigens to immune cells for enhanced processing. These LAMP Constructs can be used for the treatment of disease and in particular, allergies, infectious disease, diabetes, hyperproliferative disorders and/or cancer. The improved LAMP Constructs allow for presentation of properly configured three dimensional epitopes for production of an immune response when administered to a subject. The improved LAMP Constructs can be multivalent molecules, and/or can be provided as part of a multivalent vaccine containing two or more LAMP Constructs. The improved LAMP Constructs as described herein can also be used to generate antibodies when administered to a non-human vertebrate.

WO 2018/195527 A1

#### **IMPROVED LAMP CONSTRUCTS**

### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

#### Field of the Invention

[0001] The invention relates to improved LAMP Constructs and their use in treating subjects suffering from infectious disease, diabetes, allergies, hyperproliferative disorders and/or cancer. Additionally, improved LAMP constructs described herein can be used to generate antibodies in non-human vertebrates preferably where the genome of the non-human vertebrates comprise at least partially human immunoglobulin regions and/or humanized immunoglobulin regions. Prime boost protocols utilizing the LAMP improved Constructs described herein are also described.

# **Discussion of the Related Art**

[0002] In the following discussion, certain articles and methods will be described for background and introductory purposes. Nothing contained herein is to be construed as an "admission" of prior art. Applicant expressly reserves the right to demonstrate, where appropriate, that the articles and methods referenced herein do not constitute prior art under the applicable statutory provisions.

[0003] DNA vaccines are new and promising candidates for the development of both prophylactic and therapeutic vaccines. They are proven to be safe and the lack of immune responses to a vector backbone may be a definitive advantage if repetitive cycles of vaccination are required to achieve clinical benefits. However, one perceived disadvantage of conventional DNA vaccines is their low immunogenicity in humans. A key limiting step in the immunogenicity of epitope-based DNA vaccines may be the access of epitopes to the MHCII presentation pathway to T cells, which is likely a stochastic process in the case of a vaccine without targeting technology.

[0004] U.S. Pat. No. 5,633,234 describes chimeric proteins comprising an antigenic domain of modified influenza hemagglutinin (HA) and a cytoplasmic endosomal/lysosomal targeting signal which effectively target antigens to that compartment. The antigenic domain was processed and peptides from it presented on the cell surface in association with major histocompatibility (MHC) class II molecules. The

1

cytoplasmic tail of LAMP-1 was used to form the endosomal/lysosomal targeting domain of the chimeric protein.

[0005] U.S. Pat. No. 8,318,173 extended these initial observations to describe chimeric proteins (and the corresponding DNAs that encode these proteins) comprising the HIV-1 Gag protein inserted between the full lumenal domain and a transmembrane domain of LAMP-1. This construct was introduced into dendritic cells which were then reported to target the MHC II pathway.

[0006] This approach has proved useful in increasing cellular and humoral responses to several virus antigens, human papillomavirus E7, dengue virus membrane protein, HIV-1 gp160 membrane protein, HIV-1 p55 Gag, West Nile membrane protein, hepatitis C virus NS3 protein and cytomegalovirus pp65 (see, e.g., Bonini, et al., J. Immunol. 166: 5250-5257, 2001). The enhanced immune response can be attributed to co-localization of LAMP with MHC II and the more efficient processing and delivery of antigenic peptides. In addition, LAMP-targeting is reported to result in the presentation of an increased number of immunogenic epitopes, thus inducing a qualitatively broadened immune response compared to untargeted antigen. For example, Fernandes et al., 2000, Eur. J. Immunol. 30(8): 2333-43, demonstrated an increase in the number of presented peptides of a LAMP-trafficked OVA antigen encoded in a vaccinia vector. Of 12 peptides generated from exogenously supplied OVA, 9 were presented by an OVA/LAMP chimera, as compared to only 2 by the construct without LAMP.

[0007] While it has been determined that the cytoplasmic domain of LAMP is necessary (in conjunction with a signal sequence and transmembrane domain), it is not always sufficient for endosomal/lysosomal trafficking of all antigens. Instead, the full lumenal domain of LAMP has been shown to be also required for the trafficking of proteins to the lysosomal vesicular pathway.

[0008] However, even with the presence of the complete lumenal domain and the complete transmembrane/cytoplasmic tail of LAMP ("complete LAMP Constructs"), it has increasingly been found that the efficacy of a particular antigen to raise an immune response is highly dependent on the particular sequence used in these constructs. In fact, different antigenic fragments of the same protein when inserted into the complete LAMP constructs have been found to not elicit the same immune response. Sometimes the antigen fragment generates an immune response and other times it does not. These

observations make the ability to predict ahead of time which particular antigenic sequence from a protein of interest will raise an immune response difficult with the complete LAMP Constructs.

[0009] Moreover, in generating the complete LAMP Constructs, it has been repeatedly observed that the full lumenal domain is required to properly express and process an antigen. For example, in Godinho et al., PLoS ONE 9(6): 9(6): e99887. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0099887, the authors reported that the complete and intact lumenal domain was the necessary minimal region needed to target an antigen to the lysosomes and that fragments of the lumenal domain did not work. *See*, *id*. at page 6.

[0010] Specifically, the Godinho authors showed that by completely removing the first luminal domain and some of the second luminal domain (i.e., T1-Lum/gag construct), both protein expression and antibody response is decreased. Similarly, removing 25% of first luminal domain but having an intact second luminal domain (i.e., T2-lum/gag), both protein expression and antibody response comparatively increased but still less than the results obtained with the complete LAMP construct.

[0011] Moreover, the authors acknowledged that the ability to raise an immune response is dependent upon the particular antigen and the epitopes used in these complete LAMP Constructs. For example, on page 9, column 2, the authors state "accordingly, previous studies demonstrated that DNA vaccines that generate Gag secreted as VLP, or in a soluble form, induce different levels of T and B cell activation, which were also different from the response induced by cytoplasmic Gag." However, insertion of an antigenic sequence between the full lumenal domain of LAMP and the full transmembrane/cytoplasmic domain of LAMP as has been described in the literature results in such large polynucleotide sequences that it becomes either too costly to produce at commercial levels or impractical from a scientific perspective.

[0012] Thus, there is a need to design new and improved LAMP Constructs that can be used as vaccines to effectively treat, for example, allergies, infectious disease, diabetes, hyperproliferative disorders and/or cancer. Moreover, once improved, these new LAMP Constructs can be used to generate antibodies.

#### **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

[0013] This Summary is provided to introduce a selection of concepts in a simplified form that are further described below in the Detailed Description. This Summary is not intended to identify key or essential features of the claimed subject matter, nor is it intended to be used to limit the scope of the claimed subject matter. Other features, details, utilities, and advantages of the claimed subject matter will be apparent from the following written Detailed Description including those aspects illustrated in the accompanying drawings and defined in the appended claims.

[0014] It is an object of this invention to provide novel constructs ("improved LAMP Constructs") comprising specific fragments and/or variants of LAMP domains that effectively present an antigen(s) of interest to the immune system to generate an enhanced immune response. These improved LAMP Constructs effectively direct the antigens to the lysosomal/endosomal compartment where they are processed and presented to major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class II molecules so that helper T cells are preferentially stimulated and/or antibodies are generated.

[0015] The improved LAMP Constructs and methods described herein may elicit an immune response in a subject. The immune response may be an immune response to the epitopes of the antigens in the improved LAMP Construct (e.g., vaccine). Vaccines arm the immune system of the subject such that the immune system may detect and destroy that which contains the antigens of the vaccines in the subject. The improved LAMP Constructs and methods described herein may elicit a Thl immune response in the subject. Thl immune responses may include secretion of inflammatory cytokines (e.g., IFNγ, TNFa) by a subset of immune cells (e.g., antigen specific T-cells). In some cases, the inflammatory cytokines activate another subtype of immune cells (e.g., cytotoxic T-cells) which may destroy that which contains the antigen in the subject.

[0016] In some cases, the epitopes and/or antigens used in the improved LAMP Constructs and methods described herein may be recognized by the immune system of a subject to elicit a Thl immune response and release Type I cytokines. The Thl response may be initiated by the interaction between the epitope and the T-cell, more specifically, the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) expressed by the T-cell. For example, high affinity binding of an epitope to an MHC receptor may stimulate a Thl response. MHC

receptors may be at least one of a plurality of types of MHC receptors. The MHC receptors engaged on a T-cell may vary across individuals in a population.

[0017] In some cases, the immune response is a Type 1 immune response. In some cases, the immune response is characterized by a ratio of Type I cytokine production to Type II cytokine production that is greater than 1. In some cases, the immune response is characterized by a ratio of Type I cytokine production to Type II cytokine production that is less than 1. In some cases, the immune response is characterized by a ratio of IFNy production to IL-10 production that is greater than 1. In some cases, the immune response is characterized by a ratio of IFNy production to IL-10 production that is less than 1.

[0018] It is yet another object of this invention to provide improved methods of treatment for cancer and/or hyperproliferative disorders by eliciting an anti-tumor immune response through stimulation of helper T cells.

[0019] The improved LAMP Constructs described herein can also be used to treat allergies, such as for example, food allergies (e.g., peanut allergens, such as Ara H1, H2 and/or H3), or environmental allergens, such as for example pollen (tree pollen, such as for example CRY J1 or CRY J2), dog dander, cat saliva, or dust mites. Other diseases and/or disorders that can be treated using the improved LAMP Constructs described herein include, for example, infectious disease and diabetes.

[0020] The invention further provides a nucleic acid molecule encoding any of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein. The invention also provides an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen to generate antibodies. The improved LAMP Construct can comprise a nucleic acid wherein the nucleic acid molecule is operably linked to an expression control sequence. In one preferred aspect, the improved LAMP Construct is a vaccine vector, suitable for vaccinating a patient. In another aspect, the invention provides a delivery vehicle comprising the improved LAMP Construct for facilitating the introduction of the nucleic acid molecule encoding the antigen into a cell. The delivery vehicle may be lipid-based (e.g., a liposome formulation), viral-based (e.g., comprising viral proteins encapsulating the nucleic acid molecule), or cell-based.

[0021] In preferred embodiments, the invention provides an injectable composition comprising an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen of interest for eliciting an immune response (e.g., generation of antibodies) in a mammal to an

antigen. In preferred embodiments, this vaccine generates a preferential Th1 response to a Th2 response. The improved LAMP Constructs comprise at least one epitope of an antigen.

[0022] The invention also provides a cell comprising any of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein which can be used to generate an immune response. In one aspect, the cell is an antigen presenting cell. The antigen presenting cell may be a professional antigen presenting cell (e.g., a dendritic cell, macrophage, B cell, and the like) or an engineered antigen presenting cell (e.g., a non-professional antigen presenting cell engineered to express molecules required for antigen presentation, such as MHC class II molecules). The molecules required for antigen presentation may be derived from other cells, e.g., naturally occurring, or may themselves be engineered (e.g. mutated or modified to express desired properties, such as higher or lower affinity for an antigenic epitope). In one aspect, the antigen presenting cell does not express any co-stimulatory signals and the antigen is an auto-antigen.

[0023] The invention additionally provides a kit comprising a plurality of cells comprising any of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein. At least two of the cells express different MHC class II molecules, and each cell comprises the same LAMP Construct. In one aspect, a kit is provided comprising an improved LAMP Construct and a cell for receiving the vector.

[0024] The invention also provides a transgenic animal comprising at least one of the cells and/or at least one of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein. The invention also provides a transgenic animal comprising at least one of the cells described herein.

[0025] The invention further provides a method for generating an immune response in an animal (e.g., a human or a non-human vertebrate) to an antigen, comprising: administering to the animal a cell as described above, wherein the cell expresses, or can be induced to express, the improved LAMP Construct in the animal. In one aspect, the cell comprises an MHC class II molecule compatible with MHC proteins of the animal, such that the animal does not generate an immune response against the MHC class II molecule. In one preferred aspect, the animal is a human.

[0026] In one further aspect, the invention provides a method for eliciting an immune response to an antigen, comprising administering to an animal, such as a human

or a non-human vertebrate, any of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein. Preferably, the improved LAMP Construct is infectious for a cell of the animal. For example, the improved LAMP Construct may be a viral vector, such as a vaccinia improved LAMP Construct.

[0027] Prime boost protocols are also contemplated. For example, the invention further provides a method for generating an immune response in an animal to an antigen, comprising priming the animal with an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen as described herein followed by at least one boosting of the animal with the antigen or a related antigen (e.g., a second antigen derived from the same or highly similar protein sequence). Mixtures of antigens can be used in either or both the priming and the boosting step. Use of an improved LAMP Construct for the prime step followed by an antigen boost step has been shown to significantly produce higher titers, indicating the power of LAMP in enhancing antibody response.

[0028] In a further aspect, a cell is obtained from a patient, the improved LAMP Construct described herein is introduced into the cell and the cell or progeny of the cell is reintroduced into the patient. In one aspect, the cell is a stem cell-capable of differentiating into an antigen presenting cell. Treatments of human patients as well as veterinary use are specifically contemplated.

[0029] The present invention also comprises methods of generating antibodies in a non-human vertebrate wherein the non-human vertebrate is injected with an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen of interest as described herein. The antigen of interest is then efficiently presented to the immune system with the help of LAMP in the non-human vertebrate to raise antibodies against the antigen.

[0030] Specifically, by combining presentation of the antigen of interest with LAMP, the antigen is then effectively transported to the cytoplasmic endosomal/lysosomal compartments, where the antigen can be processed and peptides from it presented on the cell surface in association with major histocompatibility (MHC) class II molecules.

[0031] These generated antibodies can be isolated from the blood of the vertebrate (as polyclonals) and then further isolated to generate monoclonal antibodies using standard techniques.

[0032] In preferred embodiments, the genome of the non-human vertebrate comprises an introduced partially human immunoglobulin region, said introduced region comprising human immunoglobulin variable region locus coding sequences and non-coding sequences based on the endogenous immunoglobulin variable region locus of the non-human vertebrate. Preferably, non-human vertebrate's genome has at least part or all of the endogenous immunoglobulin region removed.

[0033] In further preferred embodiments, the production of human monoclonal antibodies in the non-human vertebrate requires that the host have at least one locus that will express human heavy chain immunoglobulin proteins and one locus that will express human light chain immunoglobulin proteins.

[0034] In some aspects, the partially human immunoglobulin variable region locus comprises human  $V_H$  coding sequences and non-coding  $V_H$  sequences based on the endogenous  $V_H$  region of the non-human vertebrate. In these aspects, the partially human immunoglobulin variable region locus further comprises human D and J gene coding sequences and non-coding D and J gene sequences based on the endogenous genome of the non-human vertebrate host.

[0035] In other aspects, the immunoglobulin region comprises an introduced region comprising human  $V_L$  coding sequences and non-coding  $V_L$  sequences based on the endogenous  $V_L$  region of the non-human vertebrate. More preferably, the introduced partially human immunoglobulin region comprising human  $V_L$  coding sequences further comprises human J gene coding sequences and non-coding J gene sequences based on the endogenous genome of the non-human vertebrate host.

[0036] In certain aspects, the vertebrate is a mammal, and preferably the mammal is a rodent, e.g., a mouse or rat. In other aspects, the vertebrate is avian, e.g., a chicken. Other non-human vertebrates include rabbits, llamas, camels, a cow, a guinea pig, a hamster, a dog, a cat, a horse, a non-human primate, a simian (e.g. a monkey or ape), a monkey (e.g. marmoset, baboon, rhesus macaque), or an ape (e.g. gorilla, chimpanzee, orangutan, gibbon).

[0037] In further embodiments, the partially human immunoglobulin region comprises human  $V_H$  gene coding regions, and further comprises i) human D and J gene coding sequences and ii) non-coding D and J gene and pre-DJ sequences based on the endogenous genome of the non-human vertebrate host. In other aspects, the  $V_H$  gene

coding regions derive (at least partially) from other sources--e.g., they could be rationally or otherwise designed sequences, sequences that are a combination of human and other designed sequences, or sequences from other species, such as nonhuman primates.

[0038] In yet another specific aspect, the partially human immunoglobulin region comprises human  $V_L$  gene coding regions, and further comprises i) human J gene coding sequences and ii) non-coding J gene sequences based on the endogenous genome of the non-human vertebrate host. In a specific aspect, the partially human immunoglobulin region comprises human  $V_H$  coding regions, human D and J gene coding sequences, and non-coding D and J gene and pre-DJ sequences based on the endogenous genome of the non-human vertebrate host.

[0039] The methods described herein can be used in the production and/or optimization of antibodies, including fully human antibodies, humanized antibodies, chimeric antibodies, for diagnostic and therapeutic uses. Hybridomas producing such antibodies are also a further object of the invention.

[0040] These and other aspects, objects and features are described in more detail below.

#### **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES**

[0041] The objects and features of the invention can be better understood with reference to the following detailed description and accompanying drawings.

[0042] **Figure 1** illustrates the general scheme of different types of improved LAMP Constructs (identified as ILC-1, ILC-2, ILC-3, ILC-4, ILC-5 and ILC-6) that can be used as described herein.

[0043] **Figure 2A** illustrates the domains of the LAMP proteins defined herein while **Figure 2B** defines the specific amino acid boundaries of these domains for human LAMP-1 (SEQ ID NO:1), human LAMP-2 (SEQ ID NO:2), human LAMP-3 (SEQ ID NO:3), human LIMP-2 (SEQ ID NO:4), human Endolyn (SEQ ID NO:5), human Macrosailin (SEQ ID NO:80), human LAMP-5 (SEQ ID NO:93) and human LIMBIC (SEQ ID NO:67). As described herein the LAMP lumenal domains, homology domains, transmembrane domains, the cytoplasmic tail and the signal sequences can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs ILC-1, ILC-2, ILC-3, ILC-4, ILC-5 and ILC-6 as described herein.

[0044] **Figure 3** provides alignment of LAMP-1 proteins found in other species as compared to human LAMP-1 (SEQ ID NO:1). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human LAMP-1 in Figures 2 and Figure 3 to the alignments shown in Figure 3.

- [0045] **Figure 4** provides alignment of LAMP-2 proteins found in other species as compared to human LAMP-2 (SEQ ID NO:2). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human LAMP-2 in Figures 2 and Figure 4 to the alignments shown in Figure 4.
- [0046] **Figure 5** provides alignment of LAMP-3 proteins found in other species as compared to human LAMP-3 (SEQ ID NO:3). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human LAMP-3 in Figures 2 and Figure 5 to the alignments shown in Figure 5.
- [0047] **Figure 6** provides alignment of LIMP-2 proteins found in other species as compared to human LIMP-2 (SEQ ID NO:4). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human LIMP-2 in Figures 2 and Figure 6 to the alignments shown in Figure 6.
- [0048] **Figure 7** provides alignment of LIMBIC proteins found in other species as compared to human LIMBIC (SEQ ID NO:67). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human LIMBIC in Figures 2 and Figure 7 to the alignments shown in Figure 7.
- [0049] **Figure 8** provides alignment of Endolyn proteins found in other species as compared to human Endolyn (SEQ ID NO:5). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human Endolyn in Figures 2 and Figure 8 to the alignments shown in Figure 8.
- [0050] **Figure 9** provides alignment of Macrosailin proteins found in other species as compared to human Macrosailin (SEQ ID NO:80). The equivalent domains of these

other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human Macrosailin in Figures 2 and Figure 9 to the alignments shown in Figure 9.

- [0051] **Figure 10** provides alignment of LAMP-5 proteins found in other species as compared to human LAMP-5 (SEQ ID NO:93). The equivalent domains of these other species can be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs described herein and are readily identifiable by comparing the domains identified for human LAMP-5 in Figures 2 and Figure 10 to the alignments shown in Figure 10.
- [0052] **Figure 11** shows results obtained when mice were immunized with HVEM-LAMP, HVEM, or LAMP on day 0, 7, and 14. On day 28, mice were bled and serum samples were isolated. HVEM specific IgG was examined by ELISA. Data represent geometric mean of antibody titers  $\pm$  geometric SD, n=6. \*\* p value <0.01
- [0053] **Figure 12** shows results obtained when mice were immunized with HVEM-LAMP, HVEM, or LAMP on day 0, 7, and 14. On day 35, mice were boosted with 5µg HVEM protein in the presence of alum adjuvant. Mice were bled on day 49 and serum samples were isolated. HVEM specific IgG was examined by ELISA. Data represent geometric mean of antibody titers ± geometric SD, n=6. \*\*\* p value <0.001; \*\*\*\* p value <0.0001.
- [0054] **Figure 13** shows that LAMP alters the binding affinity of epitopes in CRD3/4 of HVEM.
- [0055] **Figure 14** confirms protein expression of tested improved LAMP Constructs. In each of Figures 14-17, the labels "complete LAMP Construct", ILC-1, ILC-2, ILC-3 and ILC-4 correspond to the constructs as depicted in Figure 1.
- [0056] **Figure 15** shows that the improved LAMP Constructs induce Th1 effector T cells producing INFy.
- [0057] **Figure 16** shows a particular improved LAMP construct (e.g., ILC-4 as shown in Figure 1) elicited a significantly higher T cell response against all survivin peptide pools.
- [0058] **Figure 17** shows that CD4 T cells are the major source of IFNy producing cells and that the improved LAMP Constructs demonstrate an increase in the CD4 effector memory cell population over the Complete LAMP construct.

[0059] **Figure 18** shows that the improved LAMP Constructs produced stronger Survivin-specific total IgG response in BALB/c mice.

[0060] **Figure 19** provides the amino acid sequence of each LAMP construct tested. The signal sequence of each construct is depicted as lower case and underlined letters; the Survivin sequence is depicted in capitalized, white letters, shaded in black; the luminal domain is depicted in italics and capitalized letters and the transmembrane/cytolosolic domain is depicted in capitalized letter and shaded in grey, and in ILC-4, the second homology domain is bolded. Additional amino acids (LE and EF) may be included as part of the cloning linkers.

# **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

[0061] The invention provides improved LAMP Constructs and nucleic acids encoding these which can be used to generate vaccines and/or used to raise antibodies. The improved LAMP Constructs can be used to modulate or enhance an immune response. In one preferred aspect, the invention provides a method for treating a patient with an allergy, infectious disease, diabetes, cancer or a hyperproliferative disorder by providing an improved LAMP Construct described herein. The improved LAMP Constructs can also be used to raise antibodies in non-human vertebrates, and in preferably, non-human mammals.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

[0062] The following definitions are provided for specific terms which are used in the following written description.

[0063] As used in the specification and claims, the singular form "a", "an" and "the" include plural references unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. For example, the term "a cell" includes a plurality of cells, including mixtures thereof. The term "a nucleic acid molecule" includes a plurality of nucleic acid molecules.

[0064] As used herein, the term "comprising" is intended to mean that the improved LAMP Constructs and methods include the recited elements, but do not exclude other elements. "Consisting essentially of", when used to define improved LAMP Constructs and methods, shall mean excluding other elements of any essential significance to the combination. Thus, an improved LAMP Construct consisting

essentially of the elements as defined herein would not exclude trace contaminants from the isolation and purification method and pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, such as phosphate buffered saline, preservatives, and the like. "Consisting of" shall mean excluding more than trace elements of other ingredients and substantial method steps for administering the improved LAMP Constructs of this invention. Embodiments defined by each of these transition terms are within the scope of this invention.

[0065] The term "about" or "approximately" means within an acceptable range for the particular value as determined by one of ordinary skill in the art, which will depend in part on how the value is measured or determined, e.g., the limitations of the measurement system. For example, "about" can mean a range of up to 20%, preferably up to 10%, more preferably up to 5%, and more preferably still up to 1% of a given value. Alternatively, particularly with respect to biological systems or processes, the term can mean within an order of magnitude, preferably within 5 fold, and more preferably within 2 fold, of a value. Unless otherwise stated, the term 'about' means within an acceptable error range for the particular value, such as  $\pm$  1-20%, preferably  $\pm$  1-10% and more preferably  $\pm$ 1-5%.

[0066] Where a range of values is provided, it is understood that each intervening value, between the upper and lower limit of that range and any other stated or intervening value in that stated range is encompassed within the invention. The upper and lower limits of these smaller ranges may independently be included in the smaller ranges, and are also encompassed within the invention, subject to any specifically excluded limit in the stated range. Where the stated range includes one or both of the limits, ranges excluding either both of those included limits are also included in the invention.

[0067] As used herein, "the lysosomal/endosomal compartment" refers to membrane-bound acidic vacuoles containing LAMP molecules in the membrane, hydrolytic enzymes that function in antigen processing, and MHC class II molecules for antigen recognition and presentation. This compartment functions as a site for degradation of foreign materials internalized from the cell surface by any of a variety of mechanisms including endocytosis, phagocytosis and pinocytosis, and of intracellular material delivered to this compartment by specialized autolytic phenomena (de Duve, Eur. J. Biochem. 137: 391, 1983). The term "endosome" as used herein and in the claims encompasses a lysosome.

[0068] As used herein, a "lysosome-related organelle" refers to any organelle which comprises lysosymes and includes, but is not limited to, MIIC, CIIV, melanosomes, secretory granules, lytic granules, platelet-dense granules, basophil granules, Birbeck granules, phagolysosomes, secretory lysosomes, and the like. Preferably, such an organelle lacks mannose 6-phosphate receptors and comprises LAMP, but may or may not comprise an MHC class II molecule. For reviews, see, e.g., Blott and Griffiths, Nature Reviews, Molecular Cell Biology, 2002; Dell'Angelica, et al., The FASEB Journal 14: 1265-1278, 2000.

[0069] As used herein, the terms "polynucleotide" and "nucleic acid molecule" are used interchangeably to refer to polymeric forms of nucleotides of any length. The polynucleotides may contain deoxyribonucleotides, ribonucleotides, and/or their analogs. Nucleotides may have any three-dimensional structure, and may perform any function, known or unknown. The term "polynucleotide" includes, for example, single-, double-stranded and triple helical molecules, a gene or gene fragment, exons, introns, mRNA, tRNA, rRNA, ribozymes, antisense molecules, cDNA, recombinant polynucleotides, branched polynucleotides, aptamers, plasmids, vectors, isolated DNA of any sequence, isolated RNA of any sequence, nucleic acid probes, and primers. A nucleic acid molecule may also comprise modified nucleic acid molecules (e.g., comprising modified bases, sugars, and/or internucleotide linkers).

[0070] As used herein, the term "peptide" refers to a compound of two or more subunit amino acids, amino acid analogs, or peptidomimetics. The subunits may be linked by peptide bonds or by other bonds (e.g., as esters, ethers, and the like).

[0071] As used herein, the term "amino acid" refers to either natural and/or unnatural or synthetic amino acids, including glycine and both D or L optical isomers, and amino acid analogs and peptidomimetics. A peptide of three or more amino acids is commonly called an oligopeptide if the peptide chain is short. If the peptide chain is long (e.g., greater than about 10 amino acids), the peptide is commonly called a polypeptide or a protein. While the term "protein" encompasses the term "polypeptide", a "polypeptide" may be a less than full-length protein.

[0072] As used herein a "LAMP polypeptide" refers to the mammalian lysosomal associated membrane proteins human LAMP-1, human LAMP-2, human LAMP-3, human LIMP-2, human Endolyn, human LIMBIC, human LAMP-5, or human

Macrosailin as described herein, as well as orthologs (such as, for example, the LAMP proteins shown in Figures 3-10), and allelic variants.

[0073] As used herein, "expression" refers to the process by which polynucleotides are transcribed into mRNA and/or translated into peptides, polypeptides, or proteins. If the polynucleotide is derived from genomic DNA, expression may include splicing of the mRNA transcribed from the genomic DNA.

[0074] As used herein, "under transcriptional control" or "operably linked" refers to expression (e.g., transcription or translation) of a polynucleotide sequence which is controlled by an appropriate juxtaposition of an expression control element and a coding sequence. In one aspect, a DNA sequence is "operatively linked" to an expression control sequence when the expression control sequence controls and regulates the transcription of that DNA sequence.

[0075] As used herein, "coding sequence" is a sequence which is transcribed and translated into a polypeptide when placed under the control of appropriate expression control sequences. The boundaries of a coding sequence are determined by a start codon at the 5' (amino) terminus and a translation stop codon at the 3' (carboxyl) terminus. A coding sequence can include, but is not limited to, a prokaryotic sequence, cDNA from eukaryotic mRNA, a genomic DNA sequence from eukaryotic (e.g., mammalian) DNA, and even synthetic DNA sequences. A polyadenylation signal and transcription termination sequence will usually be located 3' to the coding sequence.

[0076] As used herein, two coding sequences "correspond" to each other if the sequences or their complementary sequences encode the same amino acid sequences.

[0077] As used herein, "signal sequence" denotes the endoplasmic reticulum translocation sequence. This sequence encodes a signal peptide that communicates to a cell to direct a polypeptide to which it is linked (e.g., via a chemical bond) to an endoplasmic reticulum vesicular compartment, to enter an exocytic/endocytic organelle, to be delivered either to a cellular vesicular compartment, the cell surface or to secrete the polypeptide. This signal sequence is sometimes clipped off by the cell in the maturation of a protein. Signal sequences can be found associated with a variety of proteins native to prokaryotes and eukaryotes.

[0078] As used herein, "trafficking" denotes movement or progression of the polypeptide encoded by the improved LAMP Construct through cellular organelles or

compartments in the pathway from the rough endoplasmic reticulum to the endosomal/lysosomal compartment or related organelles where antigen processing and binding to MHC II occurs.

[0079] As used herein, an "improved LAMP Construct" and an "improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen" and an "improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen of interest" are used interchangeably. The different arrangements of the improved LAMP Constructs are illustrated in Figure 1 as ILC1-ILC6. Morever, the use of an "improved LAMP Construct" encompasses both the polynucleotide sequence of the improved LAMP Construct as well as the protein encoded by the polynucleotide sequence of the improved LAMP Construct.

[0080] As used herein, an "improved LAMP Construct delivery vehicle" is defined as any molecule or group of molecules or macromolecules that can carry an improved LAMP Construct into a host cell (e.g., such as genes or gene fragments, antisense molecules, ribozymes, aptamers, and the like) and which occurs in association with an improved LAMP Construct as described herein.

[0081] As used herein, "improved LAMP Construct delivery," or" improved LAMP Construct transfer," refers to the introduction of the improved LAMP Construct into a host cell, irrespective of the method used for the introduction. The introduced improved LAMP Constructs may be stably or transiently maintained in the host cell. Stable maintenance typically requires that the introduced improved LAMP Construct either contains an origin of replication compatible with the host cell or integrates into a replicon of the host cell such as an extrachromosomal replicon (e.g., a plasmid) or a nuclear or mitochondrial chromosome.

[0082] As used herein, a "viral improved LAMP Construct" refers to a virus or viral particle that comprises the improved LAMP Construct to be delivered into a host cell, either *in vivo*, *ex vivo* or *in vitro*. Examples of viral improved LAMP Constructs include, but are not limited to, adenovirus vectors, adeno-associated virus vectors, retroviral vectors, and the like. In aspects where gene transfer is mediated by an adenoviral vector, an improved LAMP Construct includes the adenovirus genome or part thereof, and a selected, non-adenoviral gene, in association with adenoviral capsid proteins.

[0083] As used herein, "adenoviral-mediated gene transfer" or "adenoviral transduction" refers to the process by which an improved LAMP Construct is transferred

into a host cell by virtue of the adenovirus entering the cell. Preferably, the improved LAMP Construct is able to replicate and/or integrate and be transcribed within the cell.

[0084] As used herein, "adenovirus particles" are individual adenovirus virions comprised of an external capsid and an improved LAMP Construct, where the capsid is further comprised of adenovirus envelope proteins. The adenovirus envelope proteins may be modified to comprise a fusion polypeptide which contains a polypeptide ligand covalently attached to the viral protein, e.g., for targeting the adenoviral particle to a particular cell and/or tissue type.

[0085] As used herein, the term "administering" or "immunizing" or "injecting" an improved LAMP Construct refers to transducing, transfecting, microinjecting, electroporating, or shooting the cell with the improved LAMP Construct. In some aspects, improved LAMP Constructs are introduced into a target cell by contacting the target cell with a delivery cell (e.g., by cell fusion or by lysing the delivery cell when it is in proximity to the target cell).

[0086] As used herein, the phrase "prime boost" describes the use of an improved LAMP Construct described herein used to prime a T-cell response followed by the use of a second improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen, a DNA vaccine comprising an antigen or a recombinant antigen to boost the response. These heterologous prime-boost immunizations elicit immune responses of greater height and breadth than can be achieved by priming and boosting with the same vector. The priming with an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen initiates memory cells; the boost step expands the memory response. Preferably, use of the two different agents do not raise responses against each other and thus do not interfere with each other's activity. Mixtures of antigens are specifically contemplated in the prime and/or boost step. Boosting can occur one or multiple times.

[0087] As used herein, "hybridization" refers to a reaction in which one or more polynucleotides react to form a complex that is stabilized via hydrogen bonding between the bases of the nucleotide residues. The hydrogen bonding may occur by Watson-Crick base pairing, Hoogstein binding, or in any other sequence-specific manner. The complex may comprise two strands forming a duplex structure, three or more strands forming a multi-stranded complex, a single self-hybridizing strand, or any combination of these. A

hybridization reaction may constitute a step in a more extensive process, such as the initiation of a PCR reaction, or the enzymatic cleavage of a polynucleotide by a ribozyme.

[0088] As used herein, a polynucleotide or polynucleotide region (or a polypeptide or polypeptide region) which has a certain percentage (for example, at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 99%) of "sequence identity" to another sequence means that, when maximally aligned, using software programs routine in the art, that percentage of bases (or amino acids) are the same in comparing the two sequences.

Two sequences are "substantially homologous" or "substantially similar" [0089] when at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, and preferably at least about 80%, and most preferably at least about 90 or 95% of the nucleotides match over the defined length of the DNA sequences. Similarly, two polypeptide sequences are "substantially homologous" or "substantially similar" when at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 66%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, and preferably at least about 80%, and most preferably at least about 90 or 95% of the amino acid residues of the polypeptide match over a defined length of the polypeptide sequence. Sequences that are substantially homologous can be identified by comparing the sequences using standard software available in sequence data banks. Substantially homologous nucleic acid sequences also can be identified in a Southern hybridization experiment under, for example, stringent conditions as defined for that particular system. Defining appropriate hybridization conditions is within the skill of the art. For example, stringent conditions can be: hybridization at 5xSSC and 50% formamide at 42°C, and washing at 0.1xSSC and 0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate at 60°C. Further examples of stringent hybridization conditions include: incubation temperatures of about 25 degrees C to about 37 degrees C; hybridization buffer concentrations of about 6xSSC to about 10xSSC; formamide concentrations of about 0% to about 25%; and wash solutions of about 6xSSC. Examples of moderate hybridization conditions include: incubation temperatures of about 40 degrees C to about 50 degrees C.; buffer concentrations of about 9xSSC to about 2xSSC; formamide concentrations of about 30% to about 50%; and wash solutions of about 5xSSC to about 2xSSC. Examples of high stringency conditions include: incubation temperatures of about 55 degrees C to about 68 degrees C.; buffer

concentrations of about 1xSSC to about 0.1xSSC; formamide concentrations of about 55% to about 75%; and wash solutions of about 1xSSC, 0.1xSSC, or deionized water. In general, hybridization incubation times are from 5 minutes to 24 hours, with 1, 2, or more washing steps, and wash incubation times are about 1, 2, or 15 minutes. SSC is 0.15 M NaCl and 15 mM citrate buffer. It is understood that equivalents of SSC using other buffer systems can be employed. Similarity can be verified by sequencing, but preferably, is also or alternatively, verified by function (e.g., ability to traffic to an endosomal compartment, and the like), using assays suitable for the particular domain in question.

[0090] The terms "percent (%) sequence similarity", "percent (%) sequence identity", and the like, generally refer to the degree of identity or correspondence between different nucleotide sequences of nucleic acid molecules or amino acid sequences of polypeptides that may or may not share a common evolutionary origin (see Reeck et al., supra). Sequence identity can be determined using any of a number of publicly available sequence comparison algorithms, such as BLAST, FASTA, DNA Strider, GCG (Genetics Computer Group, Program Manual for the GCG Package, Version 7, Madison, Wisconsin), etc.

[0091] To determine the percent identity between two amino acid sequences or two nucleic acid molecules, the sequences are aligned for optimal comparison purposes. The percent identity between the two sequences is a function of the number of identical positions shared by the sequences (i.e., percent identity = number of identical positions/total number of positions (e.g., overlapping positions) x 100). In one embodiment, the two sequences are, or are about, of the same length. The percent identity between two sequences can be determined using techniques similar to those described below, with or without allowing gaps. In calculating percent sequence identity, typically exact matches are counted.

[0092] The determination of percent identity between two sequences can be accomplished using a mathematical algorithm. A non-limiting example of a mathematical algorithm utilized for the comparison of two sequences is the algorithm of Karlin and Altschul, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1990, 87:2264, modified as in Karlin and Altschul, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1993, 90:5873-5877. Such an algorithm is incorporated into the NBLAST and XBLAST programs of Altschul et al, J. Mol. Biol. 1990; 215: 403. BLAST nucleotide searches can be performed with the NBLAST program, score

= 100, wordlength = 12, to obtain nucleotide sequences homologous to sequences of the invention. BLAST protein searches can be performed with the XBLAST program, score = 50, wordlength = 3, to obtain amino acid sequences homologous to protein sequences of the invention. To obtain gapped alignments for comparison purposes, Gapped BLAST can be utilized as described in Altschul et al, Nucleic Acids Res. 1997, 25:3389. Alternatively, PSI-Blast can be used to perform an iterated search that detects distant relationship between molecules. See Altschul et al. (1997) supra. When utilizing BLAST, Gapped BLAST, and PSI-Blast programs, the default parameters of the respective programs (e.g., XBLAST and NBLAST) can be used. See ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/ on the WorldWideWeb.

[0093] Another non-limiting example of a mathematical algorithm utilized for the comparison of sequences is the algorithm of Myers and Miller, CABIOS 1988; 4: 1 1-17. Such an algorithm is incorporated into the ALIGN program (version 2.0), which is part of the GCG sequence alignment software package. When utilizing the ALIGN program for comparing amino acid sequences, a PAM120 weight residue table, a gap length penalty of 12, and a gap penalty of 4 can be used.

[0094] In a preferred embodiment, the percent identity between two amino acid sequences is determined using the algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch (J. Mol. Biol. 1970, 48:444-453), which has been incorporated into the GAP program in the GCG software package (Accelrys, Burlington, MA; available at accelrys.com on the WorldWideWeb), using either a Blossum 62 matrix or a PAM250 matrix, a gap weight of 16, 14, 12, 10, 8, 6, or 4, and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. In yet another preferred embodiment, the percent identity between two nucleotide sequences is determined using the GAP program in the GCG software package using a NWSgapdna.CMP matrix, a gap weight of 40, 50, 60, 70, or 80, and a length weight of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. A particularly preferred set of parameters (and the one that can be used if the practitioner is uncertain about what parameters should be applied to determine if a molecule is a sequence identity or homology limitation of the invention) is using a Blossum 62 scoring matrix with a gap open penalty of 12, a gap extend penalty of 4, and a frameshift gap penalty of 5.

[0095] Another non-limiting example of how percent identity can be determined is by using software programs such as those described in Current Protocols In Molecular Biology (F. M. Ausubel et al., eds., 1987) Supplement 30, section 7.7.18, Table 7.7.1.

Preferably, default parameters are used for alignment. A preferred alignment program is BLAST, using default parameters. In particular, preferred programs are BLASTN and BLASTP, using the following default parameters: Genetic code=standard; filter=none; strand=both; cutoff=60; expect=10; Matrix=BLOSUM62; Descriptions=50 sequences; sort by=HIGH SCORE; Databases=non-redundant, GenBank+EMBL+DDBJ+PDB+GenBank CDS translations+SwissProtein+SPupdate+PIR. Details of these programs can be found at the following Internet address: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/BLAST.

[0096] Statistical analysis of the properties described herein may be carried out by standard tests, for example, t-tests, ANOVA, or Chi squared tests. Typically, statistical significance will be measured to a level of p=0.05 (5%), more preferably p=0.01, p=0.0001, p=0.00001

[0097] "Conservatively modified variants" of domain sequences also can be provided. With respect to particular nucleic acid sequences, conservatively modified variants refer to those nucleic acids which encode identical or essentially identical amino acid sequences, or where the nucleic acid does not encode an amino acid sequence, to essentially identical sequences. Specifically, degenerate codon substitutions can be achieved by generating sequences in which the third position of one or more selected (or all) codons is substituted with mixed-base and/or deoxyinosine residues (Batzer, et al., 1991, Nucleic Acid Res. 19: 5081; Ohtsuka, et al., 1985, J. Biol. Chem. 260: 2605-2608; Rossolini et al., 1994, Mol. Cell. Probes 8: 91-98).

[0098] The term "biologically active fragment", "biologically active form", "biologically active equivalent" of and "functional derivative" of a wild-type protein, possesses a biological activity that is at least substantially equal (e.g., not significantly different from) the biological activity of the wild type protein as measured using an assay suitable for detecting the activity.

[0099] As used herein, "in vivo" nucleic acid delivery, nucleic acid transfer, nucleic acid therapy" and the like, refer to the introduction of an improved LAMP Construct directly into the body of an organism, such as a human or non-human mammal, whereby the improved LAMP Construct is introduced to a cell of such organism in vivo.

[0100] As used herein, the term "in situ" refers to a type of in vivo nucleic acid delivery in which the improved LAMP Construct is brought into proximity with a target

cell (e.g., the nucleic acid is not administered systemically). For example, *in situ* delivery methods include, but are not limited to, injecting an improved LAMP Construct directly at a site (e.g., into a tissue, such as a tumor or heart muscle), contacting the improved LAMP Construct with cell(s) or tissue through an open surgical field, or delivering the improved LAMP Constructs to a site using a medical access device such as a catheter.

[0101] As used herein, the term "isolated" or "purified" means separated (or substantially free) from constituents, cellular and otherwise, in which the polynucleotide, peptide, polypeptide, protein, antibody, or fragments thereof, are normally associated with in nature. For example, with respect to an improved LAMP Construct, an isolated polynucleotide is one that is separated from the 5' and 3' sequences with which it is normally associated in the chromosome. As is apparent to those of skill in the art, a non-naturally occurring polynucleotide, peptide, polypeptide, protein, antibody, or fragments thereof, does not require "isolation" to distinguish it from its naturally occurring counterpart. By substantially free or substantially purified, it is meant at least 50% of the population, preferably at least 70%, more preferably at least 80%, and even more preferably at least 90%, are free of the components with which they are associated in nature.

[0102] As used herein, a "target cell" or "recipient cell" refers to an individual cell or cell which is desired to be, or has been, a recipient of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein. The term is also intended to include progeny of a single cell, and the progeny may not necessarily be completely identical (in morphology or in genomic or total DNA complement) to the original parent cell due to natural, accidental, or deliberate mutation. A target cell may be in contact with other cells (e.g., as in a tissue) or may be found circulating within the body of an organism.

[0103] As used herein, a "subject" is a vertebrate, preferably a mammal, more preferably a human. Mammals include, but are not limited to, murines, simians, humans, farm animals, sport animals, and pets. In other preferred embodiments, the "subject" is a rodent (e.g. a rat, a mouse, a rabbit, a llama, camels, a cow, a guinea pig, a hamster, a dog, a cat, a horse, a non-human primate, a simian (e.g. a monkey or ape), a monkey (e.g. marmoset, baboon, rhesus macaque), or an ape (e.g. gorilla, chimpanzee, orangutan, gibbon). In other embodiments, non-human mammals, especially mammals that are

conventionally used as models for demonstrating therapeutic efficacy in humans (e.g. murine, primate, porcine, canine, or rabbit animals) may be employed.

[0104] The terms "cancer," "neoplasm," and "tumor," are used interchangeably and in either the singular or plural form, refer to cells that have undergone a malignant transformation that makes them pathological to the host organism. Primary cancer cells transformation that makes them pathological to the host organism. Primary cancer cells (that is, cells obtained from near the site of malignant transformation) can be readily distinguished from non-cancerous cells by well-established techniques, particularly histological examination. The definition of a cancer cell, as used herein, includes not only a primary cancer cell, but any cell derived from a cancer cell ancestor. This includes metastasized cancer cells, and in vitro cultures and cell lines derived from cancer cells. When referring to a type of cancer that normally manifests as a solid tumor, a "clinically detectable" tumor is one that is detectable on the basis of tumor mass, e.g., by procedures such as CAT scan, MR imaging, X-ray, ultrasound or palpation, and/or which is detectable because of the expression of one or more cancer-specific antigens in a sample obtainable from a patient.

[0105] In preferred embodiments, the cancer (including all stages of progression, including hyperplasia) is an adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, skin cancer, melanoma, bladder cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer (including, but not limited to NSCLC, SCLC, squamous cell cancer), colorectal cancer, anal cancer, rectal cancer, cervical cancer, liver cancer, head and neck cancer, oral cancer, salivary gland cancer, esophageal cancer, pancreas cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDA), renal cancer, stomach cancer, kidney cancer, multiple myeloma or cerebral cancer.

[0106] The improved LAMP Constructs described herein can also be used to treat allergies, such as for example, food allergies (e.g., peanut allergens, such as Ara H1, H2 and/or H3), or environmental allergens, such as for example pollen (tree pollen, such as for example CRY J1 or CRY J2), dog dander, cat saliva, or dust mites. Other diseases and/or disorders include, for example, infectious disease and diabetes.

[0107] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" encompasses any of the standard pharmaceutical carriers, such as a phosphate buffered saline solution, water, and emulsions, such as an oil/water or water/oil emulsion, and

various types of wetting agents. Compositions comprising the improved LAMP Constructs also can include stabilizers and preservatives. For examples of carriers, stabilizers and adjuvants, see Martin Remington's Pharm. Sci., 15th Ed. (Mack Publ. Co., Easton (1975)).

[0108] A cell has been "transformed", "transduced", or "transfected" by the improved LAMP Constructs when such nucleic acids have been introduced inside the cell. Transforming DNA may or may not be integrated (covalently linked) with chromosomal DNA making up the genome of the cell. In prokaryotes, yeast, and mammalian cells for example, the improved LAMP Constructs may be maintained on an episomal element, such as a plasmid. In a eukaryotic cell, a stably transformed cell is one in which the improved LAMP Constructs have become integrated into a chromosome so that it is inherited by daughter cells through chromosome replication. This stability is demonstrated by the ability of the eukaryotic cell to establish cell lines or clones comprised of a population of daughter cells containing the improved LAMP Constructs. A "clone" is a population of cells derived from a single cell or common ancestor by mitosis. A "cell line" is a clone of a primary cell that is capable of stable growth in vitro for many generations (e.g., at least about 10).

[0109] As used herein, an "effective amount" is an amount sufficient to affect beneficial or desired results, e.g., such as an effective amount of the improved LAMP Construct transfer and/or expression, and/or the attainment of a desired therapeutic endpoint. An effective amount can be administered in one or more administrations, applications or dosages. In one aspect, an effective amount of an improved LAMP Construct is an amount sufficient to transform/transduce/transfect at least one cell in a population of cells comprising at least two cells.

[0110] As used herein, a "therapeutically effective amount" is used herein to mean an amount sufficient to prevent, correct and/or normalize an abnormal physiological response. In one aspect, a "therapeutically effective amount" is an amount sufficient to reduce by at least about 30 percent, more preferably by at least 50 percent, most preferably by at least 90 percent, a clinically significant feature of pathology, such as for example, allergic response, size of a tumor mass, antibody production, cytokine production, fever or white cell count, etc.

[0111] An "antibody" is any immunoglobulin, including antibodies and fragments thereof, that binds a specific antigen. The term encompasses polyclonal, monoclonal, and

chimeric antibodies (e.g., bispecific antibodies). An "antibody combining site" is that structural portion of an antibody molecule comprised of heavy and light chain variable and hypervariable regions that specifically binds antigen. Exemplary antibody molecules are intact immunoglobulin molecules, substantially intact immunoglobulin molecules, and those portions of an immunoglobulin molecule that contains the paratope, including Fab, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub> and F(v) portions, which portions are preferred for use in the therapeutic methods described herein. Thus, the term antibody encompasses not only whole antibody molecules, but also antibody fragments as well as variants (including derivatives such as fusion proteins) of antibodies and antibody fragments. Examples of molecules which are described by the term "antibody" in this application include, but are not limited to: single chain Fvs (scFvs), Fab fragments, Fab' fragments, F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, disulfide linked Fvs (sdFvs), Fvs, and fragments comprising or alternatively consisting of, either a VL or a VH domain. The term "single chain Fv" or "scFv" as used herein refers to a polypeptide comprising a VL domain of an antibody linked to a VH domain of an antibody. See Carter (2006) Nature Rev. Immunol. 6:243.

[0112] Additionally, antibodies of the invention include, but are not limited to, monoclonal, multi-specific, bi-specific, human, humanized, mouse, or chimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies, camelid antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab') fragments, anti-idiotypic (anti-Id) antibodies (including, e.g., anti-Id antibodies to antibodies of the invention), domain antibodies and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above. The immunoglobulin molecules of the invention can be of any type (e.g., IgG, IgE, IgM, IgD, IgA and IgY), class (e.g., IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2) or subclass of immunoglobulin molecule.

[0113] Most preferably, the antibodies are human antibodies. As used herein, "human" antibodies include antibodies having the amino acid sequence of a human immunoglobulin and include antibodies isolated from human immunoglobulin libraries and xenomice or other organisms that have been genetically engineered to produce human antibodies. The improved LAMP Constructs described herein can be used in combination with known techniques for generating human antibodies and human monoclonal antibodies as described in the exemplified protocols, see, e.g., PCT publications WO 98/24893; WO 92/01047; WO 96/34096; WO 96/33735; European Patent No. 0 598 877; U.S. Patent Nos. 5,413,923; 5,625,126; 5,633,425; 5,569,825;

5,661,016; 5,545,806; 5,814,318; 5,885,793; 5,916,771; and 5,939,598; and Lonberg and Huszar, Int. Rev. Immunol. 13:65-93 (1995).

[0114] Human antibodies or "humanized" chimeric monoclonal antibodies can be produced using the improved LAMP Constructs in combination with techniques described herein or otherwise known in the art. For example, standard methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. See, for review the following references: Morrison, Science 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., BioTechniques 4:214 (1986); Cabilly et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; Taniguchi et al., EP 171496; Morrison et al., EP 173494; Neuberger et al., WO 8601533; Robinson et al., WO 8702671; Boulianne et al., Nature 312:643 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 314:268 (1985).

[0115] The antibodies of the present invention may be monovalent, bivalent, trivalent or multivalent. For example, monovalent scFvs can be multimerized either chemically or by association with another protein or substance. A scFv that is fused to a hexahistidine tag or a Flag tag can be multimerized using Ni-NTA agarose (Qiagen) or using anti-Flag antibodies (Stratagene, Inc.). Additionally, the improved LAMP Constructs can be used to generate monospecific, bispecific, trispecific or of greater multispecificity for the encoded antigen(s) contained in the improved LAMP Construct. See, e.g., PCT publications WO 93/17715; WO 92/08802; WO 91/00360; WO 92/05793; Tutt, et al., J. Immunol. 147:60-69 (1991); U.S. Patent Nos. 4,474,893; 4,714,681; 4,925,648; 5,573,920; 5,601,819; Kostelny et.al., J. Immunol. 148:1547-1553 (1992).

[0116] An "epitope" is a structure, usually made up of a short peptide sequence or oligosaccharide, that is specifically recognized or specifically bound by a component of the immune system. T-cell epitopes have generally been shown to be linear oligopeptides. Two epitopes correspond to each other if they can be specifically bound by the same antibody. Two epitopes correspond to each other if both are capable of binding to the same B cell receptor or to the same T cell receptor, and binding of one antibody to its epitope substantially prevents binding by the other epitope (e.g., less than about 30%, preferably, less than about 20%, and more preferably, less than about 10%, 5%, 1%, or about 0.1% of the other epitope binds). In the present invention, multiple epitopes can make up an antigen.

[0117] The term "antigen" or "antigen of interest" as used herein covers any polypeptide sequence encoded by a polynucleotide sequence cloned into the improved

LAMP Construct which is used to elicit an innate or adaptive immune response. An "antigen" encompasses both a single antigen as well as multiple antigenic sequences (derived from the same or different proteins) cloned into the improved LAMP Construct.

- [0118] The term "antigen presenting cell" as used herein includes any cell which presents on its surface an antigen in association with a major histocompatibility complex molecule, or portion thereof, or, alternatively, one or more non-classical MHC molecules, or a portion thereof. Examples of suitable APCs are discussed in detail below and include, but are not limited to, whole cells such as macrophages, dendritic cells, B cells, hybrid APCs, and foster antigen presenting cells.
- [0119] As used herein an "engineered antigen-presenting cell" refers to an antigen-presenting cell that has a non-natural molecular moiety on its surface. For example, such a cell may not naturally have a costimulator on its surface or may have an additional artificial costimulator in addition to a natural costimulator on its surface, or may express a non-natural class II molecule on its surface. In preferred embodiments, the engineered antigen-presenting cell has the antigen expressed from the improved LAMP Construct on its surface.
- [0120] As used herein, "immune effector cells" refers to cells capable of binding an antigen and which mediate an immune response. These cells include, but are not limited to, T cells, B cells, monocytes, macrophages, NK cells and cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs), for example CTL lines, CTL clones, and CTLs from tumor, inflammatory, or other infiltrates.
- [0121] As used herein, "partially human" refers to a nucleic acid having sequences from both a human and a non-human vertebrate. In the context of partially human sequences, the partially human nucleic acids have sequences of human immunoglobulin coding regions and sequences based on the non-coding sequences of the endogenous immunoglobulin region of the non-human vertebrate. The term "based on" when used with reference to endogenous non-coding sequences from a non-human vertebrate refers to sequences that correspond to the non-coding sequence and share a relatively high degree of homology with the non-coding sequences of the endogenous loci of the host vertebrate, e.g., the non-human vertebrate from which the ES cell is derived. Preferably, the non-coding sequences share at least an 80%, more preferably 90% homology with the corresponding non-coding sequences found in the endogenous loci of the non-human

vertebrate host cell into which a partially human molecule comprising the non-coding sequences has been introduced.

[0122] The term "immunoglobulin variable region" as used herein refers to a nucleotide sequence that encodes all or a portion of a variable region of an antibody molecule or all or a portion of a regulatory nucleotide sequence that controls expression of an antibody molecule. Immunoglobulin regions for heavy chains may include but are not limited to all or a portion of the V, D, J, and switch regions, including introns. Immunoglobulin region for light chains may include but are not limited to the V and J regions, their upstream flanking sequences, introns, associated with or adjacent to the light chain constant region gene.

[0123] By "transgenic animal" is meant a non-human animal, usually a mammal, having an exogenous nucleic acid sequence present as an extrachromosomal element in a portion of its cells or stably integrated into its germ line DNA (i.e., in the genomic sequence of most or all of its cells). In generating a transgenic animal comprising human sequences, a partially human nucleic acid is introduced into the germ line of such transgenic animals by genetic manipulation of, for example, embryos or embryonic stem cells of the host animal according to methods well known in the art.

[0124] A "vector" includes plasmids and viruses and any DNA or RNA molecule, whether self-replicating or not, which can be used to transform or transfect a cell.

[0125] As used herein, a "genetic modification" refers to any addition, deletion or disruption to a cell's normal nucleotides. Art recognized methods include viral mediated gene transfer, liposome mediated transfer, transformation, transfection and transduction, e.g., viral-mediated gene transfer such as the use of the improved LAMP Constructs based on DNA viruses such as adenovirus, adeno-associated virus and herpes virus, as well as retroviral based vectors.

[0126] The practice of the present invention employs, unless otherwise indicated, conventional molecular biology, microbiology, and recombinant DNA techniques within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature. See, e.g., Maniatis, Fritsch & Sambrook, In Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual (1982); DNA Cloning: A Practical Approach, Volumes I and II (D. N. Glover, ed., 1985); Oligonucleotide Synthesis (M. J. Gait, ed., 1984); Nucleic Acid Hybridization (B. D. Hames & S. J. Higgins, eds., 1985); Transcription and Translation (B. D. Hames & S. I. Higgins, eds., 1984);

Animal Cell Culture (R. I. Freshney, ed., 1986); Immobilized Cells and Enzymes (IRL Press, 1986); B. Perbal, A Practical Guide to Molecular Cloning (1984).

[0127] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. All publications mentioned herein are incorporated by reference for the purpose of describing and disclosing devices, formulations and methodologies that may be used in connection with the presently described invention

# **LAMP Constructs**

- [0128] LAMP-1, as deduced from a cDNA clone (Chen, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 263: 8754, 1988) consists of a polypeptide core of about 382 amino acids with a large (346-residue) lumenal amino-terminal domain followed by a 24-residue hydrophobic transmembrane region and short (12-residue) carboxyl-terminal cytoplasmic tail. *See*, Figure 2A and 2B. The lumenal domain is highly glycosylated, being substituted with about 20 asparagine linked complex-type oligosaccharides and consists of two approximately 160-residue "homology domains" that are separated by a proline/serine-rich hinge region. Each of these "homology domains" contains 4 uniformly spaced cysteine residues, disulfide bonded to form four 36-38-residue loops symmetrically placed within the two halves of the lumenal domain (Arterburn, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 265: 7419, 1990; see, also Chen, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 25: 263(18): 8754-8, 1988). Figure 2A schematically shows the conserved domains between LAMP-1, LAMP-2, LAMP-3, Endolyn, LIMBIC, LAMP5, or Macrosailin.
- [0129] Previously reported LAMP constructs comprise the following elements in this specific arrangement:
- [0130] (a) a full lumenal domain of LAMP-1 protein, the antigen and then the full transmembrane/cytoplasmic tail of LAMP-1 protein; or
- [0131] (b) the antigen and the full transmembrane/cytoplasmic tail of a LAMP-1 protein. In example (a), the antigenic sequence is inserted in between the full lumenal domain of a LAMP-1 protein and the LAMP-1 full transmembrane domain/cytoplasmic tail. Both constructs have been shown to successfully target an antigenic sequence to the lysosome/endosome and will be referred to as "complete LAMP Constructs" as shown in Figure 1 as compared to the improved LAMP Constructs ILC1-ILC6 described herein. The

improved LAMP Constructs described herein do not include the complete LAMP Constructs described in the prior art.

[0132] Although it has been widely reported in the literature that fragments smaller than the full lumenal domain of LAMP-1 were not effective in generating a robust immune response (see, e.g. Godinho et al.) the inventors unexpectedly discovered that specific fragments, in certain arrangements, did in fact effectively present antigens to the immune system, generating a robust immune response, including the generation of a different repitoire of antibodies. For example, the inventors have identified that the minimal LAMP lumenal domain fragment that is effective for generating a robust immune response is not the full lumenal domain (as widely reported in the literature) but rather a single Homology Domain of the Lumenal Domain of a LAMP Protein.

For example, constructs can comprise, not the full lumenal domain, but [0133] instead a single Homology Domain of the Lumenal Domain of a LAMP Protein. As used herein, the "Homology Domain" comprises at least the 4 uniformly spaced cysteine residues shown in Figures 3-10. These cysteine resides are labeled 1, 2, 3, and 4 (and in LIMP-2 and Macrosailin – five cysteines are identified, LIMBIC – six cysteines are identified and Endolyn - eight cysteines are identified) in each Homology Domain as shown in Figures 3-10 and are defined herein as the "Cysteine Conserved Fragment." Additional amino acids can be included to either the N-terminus end and/or the Cterminus end of the Cysteine Conserved Fragment to generate, up to and including a full Homology Domain of a LAMP protein. These additional added amino acids can be derived from the Homology Domain from which the Cysteine Conserved Fragment is derived or from other LAMP Protein Homology Domains. Thus, as used herein, a LAMP Homology Domain comprises and/or consists of one Cysteine Conserved Fragment. At least two LAMP Homology Domains make up the Lumenal Domain of LAMP-1, LAMP-2, LAMP-3, or Endolyn.

[0134] Specifically, in one preferred embodiment, the improved LAMP Construct comprises at least one antigen of interest fused to the N-terminus of the lumenal domain of a LAMP protein, at least one homology domain of a LAMP protein, or at least one Cysteine Conserved Fragment of a LAMP protein. See, for example ILC-2 and ILC-6 of Figure 1. In preferred embodiments, these constructs also comprise a transmembrane domain of a LAMP protein, and/or the cytosolic tail of a LAMP protein. In other preferred

embodiments, when an antigen contains a transmembrane domain, the transmembrane domain of a LAMP protein and/or the cytosolic tail of a LAMP protein is unnecessary. In preferred embodiments, two homology domains are included in the improved LAMP Construct (e.g., ILC-1 of Figure 1). In further preferred embodiments, the two homology domains are derived from a LAMP-1, LAMP-2, LAMP-3, or an Endolyn protein. Alternatively, the two homology domains are derived from different LAMP proteins. In these constructs comprising two homology domains, a LAMP hinge domain may also be included. The improved LAMP Constructs described in this paragraph are unexpected in view of the prior art as the antigen has always been placed in between the full lumenal LAMP-1 domain and the full LAMP-1 transmembrane/cytoplasmic tail, as fragments of the lumenal domain have not been reported to be effective in generating a robust immume response.

[0135] In another preferred embodiment, the improved LAMP Construct comprises at least one antigen of interest fused to the C-terminus of a single homology domain of a LAMP protein or a single Cysteine Conserved Fragment of a LAMP protein. See, for example, ILC-3 and ILC-5 of Figure 1. In preferred embodiments, these constructs also comprise a transmembrane domain of a LAMP protein, and/or the cytosolic tail of a LAMP protein. In other preferred embodiments, when an antigen contains a transmembrane domain, the transmembrane domain of a LAMP protein and/or the cytosolic tail of a LAMP protein is unnecessary. The improved LAMP Constructs described in this paragraph are unexpected in view of the prior art as described above.

[0136] In another preferred embodiment, the improved LAMP Construct comprises at least one antigen of interest fused in between a first homology domain of a LAMP protein and a second homology domain of a LAMP protein (or at least between two Cysteine Conserved Fragments). See, for example, ILC-4 of Figure 1. In preferred embodiments, these constructs also comprise a transmembrane domain of a LAMP protein, and/or the cytosolic tail of a LAMP protein. In preferred embodiments, the two homology domains are derived from LAMP-1, LAMP-2, LAMP-3, or an Endolyn protein. In these constructs, the antigen may be placed in the LAMP hinge region. Alternatively, two homology domains from two different LAMP proteins may be used. This arrangement of at least one antigen of interest fused in between two LAMP homology

domains (including Cysteine Conserved Fragments) is unexpected in view of the prior art as described above.

[0137] Each of the improved LAMP Constructs defined above can be generated using the domains defined in the Figures. For example, it is specifically contemplated that the domains included in the improved LAMP Construct illustrated in Figure 1, for example, can originate from sequences derived from orthologous sequences. See, Figures 3-10 for example. It is expressly contemplated that the equivalent domains defined in Figures 2A and 2B be used to generate the improved LAMP Constructs illustrated in Figure 1 for orthologous sequences. Moreover, the orthologous sequences shown in Figures 3-10 are representative of the sequences that can be used to generate the domains. It is well within the skill in the art to identify other orthologous sequences and/or isotypes and comparing them to the alignments shown in Figures 3-10. Thus, by identifying the equivalent boundaries defined in Figure 2A and 2B for a human LAMP protein with the alignments shown in Figures 3-10, one can generate the improved LAMP Constructs illustrated in Figure 1.

[0138] As would be well understood by the skilled artisan, the boundaries of each domain are an approximation and may be adjusted at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acids based on cloning considerations and restriction enzyme placement. Therefore, when a particular domain (e.g., a LAMP Homology Domain) is included in the improved LAMP Construct, the amino acids beginning and ending of the domain may be adjust by at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 amino acids as those boundaries defined in Figure 2B.

[0139] Each of the improved LAMP Constructs described above can additionally comprise a signal sequence and/or additional amino acids in between each domain for cloning purposes as is well known in the art. Additionally, the LAMP homologous domains, the LAMP lumenal domain, the LAMP transmembrane domain, and/or the LAMP cytosolic tail domain can originate from the same LAMP protein (e.g., human LAMP-1) or different LAMP proteins (e.g., lumenal domain from human LAMP-1 and transmembrane domain from human LAMP-2, and/or mixing of orthologous domains in the same gene family (e.g., LAMP-1) or different gene family (LAMP-1 and LAMP-2).

[0140] Polypeptide variants of the described LAMP Constructs are contemplated. For example, polypeptides at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at

least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identity to any of the improved LAMP Constructs described herein as well as polynucleotides encoding these variants. Variants of the improved LAMP Constructs retain the ability to function by targeting the antigenic sequence to the lysosome. For example, a modified lumenal sequence must retain the ability to traffic both membrane and non-membrane antigenic materials to an endosomal compartment with at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 90%, or at least about 100% efficacy compared to the original domain sequence, i.e., an efficacy that results in sufficient antigen presentation by a cell comprising the chimeric sequence for it to mount an immune response. In one aspect, sequences containing a suitable trafficking signal may be identified by constructing an improved LAMP Construct containing the well-characterized antigenic domain of ovalbumin, a transmembrane domain, and the cytoplasmic domain of a protein containing a putative lysosomal/endosomal targeting signal. Efficiency of targeting can be measured by determining the ability of antigen presenting cells, expressing the improved LAMP Construct, to stimulate HA epitopespecific, MHC class II restricted T-cells (see, e.g., Example 5 of U.S. Pat. No. 5,633,234).

[0141] Polynucleotides encoding any of the described improved LAMP Constructs are preferred embodiments of the invention, along with polynucleotides at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identity to any of the improved LAMP Construct polynucleotides described herein. Variants of the improved LAMP Constructs retain the ability to function by targeting the antigenic sequence to the lysosome. For example, a modified lumenal sequence must retain the ability to traffic both membrane and non-membrane antigenic materials to an endosomal compartment with at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 90%, or at least about 100% efficacy compared to the original domain sequence, i.e., an efficacy that results in sufficient antigen presentation by a cell comprising the chimeric sequence for it to mount an immune response. In one aspect, sequences containing a suitable trafficking signal may be identified by constructing an improved LAMP Construct containing the well-characterized antigenic domain of ovalbumin, a transmembrane domain, and the cytoplasmic domain of a protein containing a putative lysosomal/endosomal targeting signal. Efficiency of targeting can be measured by

determining the ability of antigen presenting cells, expressing the improved LAMP Construct, to stimulate HA epitope-specific, MHC class II restricted T-cells (see, e.g., Example 5 of U.S. Pat. No. 5,633,234).

# Assembly of Sequences Encoding Improved LAMP Constructs

[0142] Procedures for constructing improved LAMP Constructs comprising the antigen of interest are well known in the art (see e.g., Williams, et al., J. Cell Biol. 111: 955, 1990). DNA sequences encoding the desired segments can be obtained from readily available recombinant DNA materials such as those available from the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Md. 20852, U.S.A., or from DNA libraries that contain the desired DNA.

[0143] For example, the DNA segments corresponding to the desired domain sequences can be assembled with appropriate control and signal sequences using routine procedures of recombinant DNA methodology. See, e.g., as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,593,002, and Langford, et al., Molec. Cell. Biol. 6: 3191, 1986.

[0144] A DNA sequence encoding a protein or polypeptide can be synthesized chemically or isolated by one of several approaches. The DNA sequence to be synthesized can be designed with the appropriate codons for the desired amino acid sequence. In general, one will select preferred codons for the intended host in which the sequence will be used for expression. The complete sequence may be assembled from overlapping oligonucleotides prepared by standard methods and assembled into a complete coding sequence. See, e.g., Edge, Nature 292: 756, 1981; Nambair, et al. Science 223: 1299, 1984; Jay, et al., J. Biol. Chem. 259: 6311, 1984.

[0145] In one aspect, one or more of the nucleic acids encoding the domain sequences of the improved LAMP Construct are isolated individually using the polymerase chain reaction (M. A. Innis, et al., In PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, Academic Press, 1990). The domains are preferably isolated from publicly available clones known to contain them, but they may also be isolated from genomic DNA or cDNA libraries. Preferably, isolated fragments are bordered by compatible restriction endonuclease sites which allow an improved LAMP Construct encoding the antigen sequence to be constructed. This technique is well known to those of skill in the art. Domain sequences may be fused directly to each other (e.g., with no intervening

sequences), or inserted into one another (e.g., where domain sequences are discontinuous), or may be separated by intervening sequences (e.g., such as linker sequences).

[0146] The basic strategies for preparing oligonucleotide primers, probes and DNA libraries, as well as their screening by nucleic acid hybridization, are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. See, e.g., Sambrook, et al., 1989, supra; Perbal, 1984, supra. The construction of an appropriate genomic DNA or cDNA library is within the skill of the art. See, e.g., Perbal, 1984, supra. Alternatively, suitable DNA libraries or publicly available clones are available from suppliers of biological research materials, such as Clonetech and Stratagene, as well as from public depositories such as the American Type Culture Collection.

[0147] Selection may be accomplished by expressing sequences from an expression library of DNA and detecting the expressed peptides immunologically. Clones which express peptides that bind to MHC II molecules and to the desired antibodies/T cell receptors are selected. These selection procedures are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art (see, e.g., Sambrook, et al., 1989, supra).

[0148] Once a clone containing the coding sequence for the desired polypeptide sequence has been prepared or isolated, the sequence can be cloned into any suitable vector, preferably comprising an origin of replication for maintaining the sequence in a host cell.

# **Nucleic Acid Delivery Vehicles**

[0149] In one aspect, a vaccine composition comprising an improved LAMP Construct is introduced into a cell. The cell may be a host cell for replicating the nucleic acid or for expressing the improved LAMP Construct. Preferably, the host cell for expressing the improved LAMP Construct is an antigen presenting cell (described further below).

[0150] In preferred embodiments, the improved LAMP Construct further comprises a polynucleotide sequence for insertion into a target cell and an expression control sequence operably linked thereto to control expression of the polynucleotide sequence (e.g., transcription and/or translation) in the cell. Examples include plasmids, phages, autonomously replicating sequences (ARS), centromeres, and other sequences

which are able to replicate or be replicated *in vitro* or in a host cell (e.g., such as a bacterial, yeast, or insect cell) and/or target cell (e.g., such as a mammalian cell, preferably an antigen presenting cell) and/or to convey the sequences encoding the improved LAMP Construct to a desired location within the target cell.

[0151] Recombinant expression vectors may be derived from micro-organisms which readily infect animals, including man, horses, cows, pigs, llamas, giraffes, dogs, cats or chickens. Preferred vectors include those which have already been used as live vaccines, such as vaccinia. These recombinants can be directly inoculated into a host, conferring immunity not only to the microbial vector, but also to express foreign antigens. Preferred vectors contemplated herein as live recombinant vaccines include RNA viruses, adenovirus, herpesviruses, poliovirus, and vaccinia and other pox viruses, as taught in Flexner, Adv. Pharmacol. 21: 51, 1990, for example.

[0152] Expression control sequences include, but are not limited to, promoter sequences to bind RNA polymerase, enhancer sequences or negative regulatory elements to bind to transcriptional activators and repressors, respectively, and/or translation initiation sequences for ribosome binding. For example, a bacterial expression vector can include a promoter such as the lac promoter and for transcription initiation, the Shine-Dalgarno sequence and the start codon AUG (Sambrook, et al., 1989, supra). Similarly, a eukaryotic expression vector preferably includes a heterologous, homologous, or chimeric promoter for RNA polymerase II, a downstream polyadenylation signal, the start codon AUG, and a termination codon for detachment of a ribosome.

[0153] Expression control sequences may be obtained from naturally occurring genes or may be designed. Designed expression control sequences include, but are not limited to, mutated and/or chimeric expression control sequences or synthetic or cloned consensus sequences. Vectors that contain both a promoter and a cloning site into which a polynucleotide can be operatively linked are well known in the art. Such vectors are capable of transcribing RNA in vitro or in vivo, and are commercially available from sources such as Stratagene (La Jolla, Calif.) and Promega Biotech (Madison, Wis.).

[0154] In order to optimize expression and/or transcription, it may be necessary to remove, add or alter 5' and/or 3' untranslated portions of the vectors to eliminate extra, or alternative translation initiation codons or other sequences that may interfere with, or reduce, expression, either at the level of transcription or translation. Alternatively,

consensus ribosome binding sites can be inserted immediately 5' of the start codon to enhance expression. A wide variety of expression control sequences--sequences that control the expression of a DNA sequence operatively linked to it--may be used in these vectors to express the DNA sequences of this invention. Such useful expression control sequences include, for example, the early or late promoters of SV40, CMV, vaccinia, polyoma, adenovirus, herpes virus and other sequences known to control the expression of genes of mammalian cells, and various combinations thereof.

[0155] In one aspect, the improved LAMP Construct comprises an origin of replication for replicating the vector. Preferably, the origin functions in at least one type of host cell which can be used to generate sufficient numbers of copies of the sequence for use in delivery to a target cell. Suitable origins therefore include, but are not limited to, those which function in bacterial cells (e.g., such as Escherichia sp., Salmonella sp., Proteus sp., Clostridium sp., Klebsiella sp., Bacillus sp., Streptomyces sp., and Pseudomonas sp.), yeast (e.g., such as Saccharamyces sp. or Pichia sp.), insect cells, and mammalian cells. In one preferred aspect, an origin of replication is provided which functions in the target cell into which the nucleic acid delivery vehicle is introduced (e.g., a mammalian cell, such as a human cell). In another aspect, at least two origins of replication are provided, one that functions in a host cell and one that functions in a target cell.

[0156] The improved LAMP Construct may alternatively, or additionally, comprise sequences to facilitate integration of at least a portion of the nucleic acid deliver vector into a target cell chromosome. For example, the improved LAMP Construct may comprise regions of homology to target cell chromosomal DNA. In one aspect, the delivery vector comprises two or more recombination sites which flank a nucleic acid sequence encoding the improved LAMP Construct.

[0157] The vector may additionally comprise a detectable and/or selectable marker to verify that the vector has been successfully introduced in a target cell and/or can be expressed by the target cell. These markers can encode an activity, such as, but not limited to, production of RNA, peptide, or protein, or can provide a binding site for RNA, peptides, proteins, inorganic and organic compounds or compositions and the like.

[0158] Examples of detectable/selectable markers genes include, but are not limited to: DNA segments that encode products which provide resistance against

otherwise toxic compounds (e.g., antibiotics); DNA segments that encode products which are otherwise lacking in the recipient cell (e.g., tRNA genes, auxotrophic markers); DNA segments that encode products which suppress the activity of a gene product; DNA segments that encode products which can be readily identified (e.g., phenotypic markers such as beta-galactosidase, a fluorescent protein (GFP, CFP, YFG, BFP, RFP, EGFP, EYFP, EBFP, dsRed, mutated, modified, or enhanced forms thereof, and the like), and cell surface proteins); DNA segments that bind products which are otherwise detrimental to cell survival and/or function; DNA segments that otherwise inhibit the activity of other nucleic acid segments (e.g., antisense oligonucleotides); DNA segments that bind products that modify a substrate (e.g., restriction endonucleases); DNA segments that can be used to isolate or identify a desired molecule (e.g., segments encoding specific protein binding sites); primer sequences; DNA segments, which when absent, directly or indirectly confer resistance or sensitivity to particular compounds; and/or DNA segments that encode products which are toxic in recipient cells.

[0159] The marker gene can be used as a marker for conformation of successful gene transfer and/or to isolate cells expressing transferred genes and/or to recover transferred genes from a cell. For example, in one aspect, the marker gene is used to isolate and purify antigen presenting cells expressing the improved LAMP Constructs.

[0160] Substantially similar genes may be provided, e.g., genes with greater than about 50%, greater than about 70%, greater than 80%, greater than about 90%, and preferably, greater than about 95% identity to a known gene. Substantially similar domain sequences may initially be identified by selecting a sequence which specifically hybridizes to a domain sequence of interest under stringent hybridization conditions. Performing assays to determine the suitability of homologous, variant, or modified domain sequences is merely a matter of screening for sequences which express the appropriate activity. Such screening is routine in the art.

[0161] The improved LAMP Construct may be provided as naked nucleic acids or in a delivery vehicle associated with one or more molecules for facilitating entry of a nucleic acid into a cell. Suitable delivery vehicles include, but are not limited to: liposomal formulations, polypeptides, polysaccharides, lipopolysaccharides, viral formulations (e.g., including viruses, viral particles, artificial viral envelopes and the like), cell delivery vehicles, and the like.

# **Lipid-Based Formulations**

[0162] Delivery vehicles designed to facilitate intracellular delivery of the improved LAMP Constructs must interact with both non-polar and polar environments (in or on, for example, the plasma membrane, tissue fluids, compartments within the cell, and the like). Therefore, preferably, delivery vehicles are designed to contain both polar and non-polar domains or a translocating sequence for translocating an improved LAMP Construct into a cell.

[0163] Compounds having polar and non-polar domains are termed amphiphiles. Cationic amphiphiles have polar groups that are capable of being positively charged at, or around, physiological pH for interacting with negatively charged polynucleotides such as DNA.

[0164] The improved LAMP Constructs described herein can be provided in formulations comprising lipid monolayers or bilayers to facilitate transfer of the vectors across a cell membrane. Liposomes or any form of lipid membrane, such as planar lipid membranes or the cell membrane of an intact cell, e.g., a red blood cell, can be used. Liposomal formulations can be administered by any means, including administration intravenously or orally.

[0165] Liposomes and liposomal formulations can be prepared according to standard methods and are well known in the art, see, e.g., Remington's; Akimaru, 1995, Cytokines Mol. Ther. 1: 197-210; Alving, 1995, Immunol. Rev. 145: 5-31; Szoka, 1980, Ann. Rev. Biophys. Bioeng. 9: 467; U.S. Pat. No. 4,235,871; U.S. Pat. No. 4,501,728; and U.S. Pat. No. 4,837,028. In one aspect, the liposome comprises a targeting molecule for targeting a liposome:improved LAMP Construct complex to a particular cell type. In a particularly preferred aspect, a targeting molecule comprises a binding partner (e.g., a ligand or receptor) for a biomolecule (e.g., a receptor or ligand) on the surface of a blood vessel or a cell found in a target tissue.

[0166] Liposome charge is an important determinant in liposome clearance from the blood, with negatively charged liposomes being taken up more rapidly by the reticuloendothelial system (Juliano, 1975, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 63: 651) and thus having shorter half-lives in the bloodstream. Incorporating phosphatidylethanolamine derivatives enhances the circulation time by preventing

liposomal aggregation. For example, incorporation of N-(omega-carboxy)acylamidophosphatidylethanolamines into large unilamellar vesicles of L-alpha-distearoylphosphatidylcholine dramatically increases the in vivo liposomal circulation lifetime (see, e.g., Ahl, 1997, Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1329: 370-382). Liposomes with prolonged circulation half-lives are typically desirable for therapeutic and diagnostic uses. For a general discussion of pharmacokinetics, see, e.g., Remington's, Chapters 37-39, Lee, et al., In Pharmacokinetic Analysis: A Practical Approach (Technomic Publishing AG, Basel, Switzerland 1996).

[0167] Typically, liposomes are prepared with about 5 to 15 mole percent negatively charged phospholipids, such as phosphatidylglycerol, phosphatidylserine or phosphatidyl-inositol. Added negatively charged phospholipids, as phosphatidylglycerol, also serve to prevent spontaneous liposome aggregation, and thus minimize the risk of undersized liposomal aggregate formation. Membrane-rigidifying agents, such as sphingomyelin or a saturated neutral phospholipid, at a concentration of at least about 50 mole percent, and 5 to 15 mole percent of monosialylganglioside can also impart desirably liposome properties, such as rigidity (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,837,028).

[0168] Additionally, the liposome suspension can include lipid-protective agents which protect lipids against free-radical and lipid-peroxidative damages on storage. Lipophilic free-radical quenchers, such as alpha-tocopherol and water-soluble iron-specific chelators, such as ferrioxianine, are preferred.

[0169] The improved LAMP Constructs of the invention can include multilamellar vesicles of heterogeneous sizes. For example, vesicle-forming lipids can be dissolved in a suitable organic solvent or solvent system and dried under vacuum or an inert gas to form a thin lipid film. If desired, the film can be redissolved in a suitable solvent, such as tertiary butanol, and then lyophilized to form a more homogeneous lipid mixture which is in a more easily hydrated powderlike form. This film is covered with an aqueous solution of the peptide or polypeptide complex and allowed to hydrate, typically over a 15 to 60 minute period with agitation. The size distribution of the resulting multilamellar vesicles can be shifted toward smaller sizes by hydrating the lipids under more vigorous agitation conditions or by adding solubilizing detergents such as deoxycholate. The hydration medium preferably comprises the nucleic acid at a concentration which is desired in the interior volume of the liposomes in the final liposome suspension.

[0170] Following liposome preparation, the liposomes can be sized to achieve a desired size range and relatively narrow distribution of liposome sizes. One preferred size range is about 0.2 to 0.4 microns, which allows the liposome suspension to be sterilized by filtration through a conventional filter, typically a 0.22 micron filter. Filter sterilization can be carried out on a high throughput basis if the liposomes have been sized down to about 0.2 to 0.4 microns. Several techniques are available for sizing liposome to a desired size (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 4,737,323).

[0171] Suitable lipids include, but are not limited to, DOTMA (Felgner, et al., 1987, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84: 7413-7417), DOGS or Transfectain<sup>TM</sup> (Behr, et al., 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 6982-6986), DNERIE or DORIE (Felgner, et al., Methods 5: 67-75), DC-CHOL (Gao and Huang, 1991, BBRC 179: 280-285), DOTAP<sup>TM</sup> (McLachlan, et al., 1995, Gene Therapy 2: 674-622), Lipofectamine<sup>TM</sup>. and glycerolipid compounds (see, e.g., EP901463 and WO98/37916).

[0172] Other molecules suitable for complexing with the improved LAMP Constructs include cationic molecules, such as, polyamidoamine (Haensler and Szoka, 1993, Bioconjugate Chem. 4: 372-379), dendritic polysine (WO 95/24221), polyethylene irinine or polypropylene h-nine (WO 96/02655), polylysine (U.S. Pat. No. 5,595,897; FR 2 719 316), chitosan (U.S. Pat. No. 5,744,166), DNA-gelatin coarcervates (see, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 6,207,195; U.S. Pat. No. 6,025,337; U.S. Pat. No. 5,972,707) or DEAE dextran (Lopata, et al., 1984, Nucleic Acid Res. 12: 5707-5717).

### Viral-Based Gene Delivery Vehicles

[0173] In one aspect, the improved LAMP Construct delivery vehicle comprises a virus or viral particle. In this aspect, preferably, the improved LAMP Construct comprises a viral vector. Viral vectors, such as retroviruses, adenoviruses, adeno-associated viruses and herpes viruses, are often made up of two components, a modified viral genome and a coat structure surrounding it (see, e.g., Smith et al., 1995, Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 49: 807-838), although sometimes viral vectors are introduced in naked form or coated with proteins other than viral proteins. Most current vectors have coat structures similar to a wild-type virus. This structure packages and protects the viral nucleic acid and provides the means to bind and enter target cells.

[0174] Preferably, viral vectors comprising the improved LAMP Constructs described herein are modified from wild-type viral genomes to disable the growth of the virus in a target cell while enabling the virus to grow in a host cell (e.g., such as a packaging or helper cell) used to prepare infectious particles. Vector nucleic acids generally essential cis-acting viral sequences for replication and packaging in a helper line and expression control sequences for regulating the expression of a polynucleotide being delivered to a target cell. Other viral functions are expressed in trans in specific packaging or helper cell lines as are known in the art.

[0175] Preferred improved LAMP Constructs are viral vectors derived from a virus selected from the group consisting of herpes viruses, cytomegaloviruses, foamy viruses, lentiviruses, Semliki forrest virus, AAV (adeno-associated virus), poxviruses, adenovirases and retroviruses. Such viral vectors are well known in the art.

[0176] In one preferred aspect, a viral vector used is an adenoviral vector. The adenoviral genome consists of a linear double-stranded DNA molecule of approximately 36 kb carrying more than about thirty genes necessary to complete the viral replication cycle. The early genes are divided into 4 regions (E1 to E4) that are essential for viral replication with the exception of the E3 region, which is believed to modulate the antiviral host immune response. The E1 region (EIA and EIB) encodes proteins responsible for the regulation of transcription of the viral genome. Expression of the E2 region genes (E2A and E2B) leads to the synthesis of the polypeptides needed for viral replication. The proteins encoded by the E3 region prevent cytolysis by cytotoxic T cells and tumor necrosis factor (Wold and Gooding, 1991, Virology 184: 1-8). The proteins encoded by the E4 region are involved in DNA replication, late gene expression and splicing and host cell shut off (Halbert, et al., 1985, J. Virol. 56: 250-257). The late genes generally encode structural proteins contributing to the viral capsid. In addition, the adenoviral genome carries at cis-acting 5' and 3' ITRs (Inverted Terminal Repeat) and packaging sequences essential for DNA replication. The ITRs harbor origins of DNA replication while the encapsidation region is required for the packaging of adenoviral DNA into infectious particles.

[0177] Adenoviral vectors can be engineered to be conditionally replicative (CRAd vectors) in order to replicate selectively in specific cells (e.g., such as proliferative cells) as described in Heise and Kim (2000, J. Clin. Invest. 105: 847-85 1). In another aspect,

an adenoviral vector is replication-defective for the E1 function (e.g., by total or partial deletion or mutagenesis of E1). The adenoviral backbone of the vector may comprise additional modifications (deletions, insertions or mutations in one or more viral genes). An example of an E2 modification is illustrated by the thermosensitive mutation localized on the DBP (DNA Binding Protein) encoding gene (Ensinger et al., 1972, J. Virol. 10: 328-339). The adenoviral sequence may also be deleted of all or part of the E4 region (see, e.g., EP 974 668; Christ, et al., 2000, Human Gene Ther. 11: 415-427; Lusky, et al., 1999, J. Virol. 73: 8308-8319). Additional deletions within the non-essential E3 region may allow the size of the polynucleotide being delivered to be increased (Yeh, et al., 1997, FASEB Journal 11: 615 623). However, it may be advantageous to retain all or part of the E3 sequences coding for polypeptides (e.g., such as gp19k) allowing the virus to escape the immune system (Gooding, et al., 1990, Critical Review of Immunology 10: 53-71) or inflammatory reactions (EP 00440267.3).

[0178] Second generation vectors retaining the ITRs and packaging sequences and comprising substantial genetic modifications to abolish the residual synthesis of the viral antigens also may be used in order to improve long-term expression of the expressed gene in the transduced cells (see, e.g., WO 94/28152; Lusky, et al., 1998, J. Virol 72: 2022-2032).

[0179] The improved LAMP Constructs being introduced into the cell may be inserted in any location of the viral genome, with the exception of the cis-acting sequences. Preferably, it is inserted in replacement of a deleted region (E1, E3 and/or E4), preferably, within a deleted E1 region.

[0180] Adenoviruses can be derived from any human or animal source, in particular canine (e.g. CAV-1 or CAV-2 Genbank ref. CAVIGENOM and CAV77082, respectively), avian (Genbank ref. AAVEDSDNA), bovine (such as BAV3; Reddy, et al., 1998, J. Virol. 72: 1394 1402), murine (Genbank ref. ADRMUSMAVI), ovine, feline, porcine or simian sources or alternatively, may be a hybrid virus. Any serotype can be employed. However, the human adenoviruses of the C sub-group are preferred, especially adenoviruses 2 (Ad2) and 5 (Ad5). Such viruses are available, for example, from the ATCC.

[0181] Adenoviral particles or empty adenoviral capsids also can be used to transfer improved LAMP Constructs by a virus-mediated cointernalization process as described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,928,944. This process can be accomplished in the presence

of cationic agent(s) such as polycarbenes or lipid vesicles comprising one or more lipid layers.

[0182] Adenoviral particles may be prepared and propagated according to any conventional technique in the field of the art (e.g., WO 96/17070) using a complementation cell line or a helper virus, which supplies in trans the missing viral genes necessary for viral replication. The cell lines 293 (Graham et al., 1977, J. Gen. Virol. 36: 59-72) and PERC6 (Fallaux et al., 1998, Human Gene Therapy 9: 1909-1917) are commonly used to complement E1 deletions. Other cell lines have been engineered to complement defective vectors (Yeh, et al., 1996, J. Virol. 70: 559-565; Kroughak and Graham, 1995, Human Gene Ther. 6: 1575-1586; Wang, et al., 1995, Gene Ther. 2: 775-783; Lusky, et al., 1998, J. Virol. 72: 2022-203; EP 919627 and WO 97/04119). The adenoviral particles can be recovered from the culture supernatant but also from the cells after lysis and optionally further purified according to standard techniques (e.g., chromatography, ultracentrifugation, as described in WO 96/27677, WO 98/00524 WO 98/26048 and WO 00/50573).

[0183] Cell-type specific targeting may be achieved with vectors derived from adenoviruses having a broad host range by the modification of viral surface proteins. For example, the specificity of infection of adenoviruses is determined by the attachment to cellular receptors present at the surface of permissive cells. In this regard, the fiber and penton present at the surface of the adenoviral capsid play a critical role in cellular attachment (Defer, et al., 1990, J. Virol. 64: 3661-3673). Thus, cell targeting of adenoviruses can be carried out by genetic modification of the viral gene encoding fiber and/or penton, to generate modified fiber and/or penton capable of specific interaction with unique cell surface receptors. Examples of such modifications are described in Wickarn, et al., 1997, J. Virol. 71: 8221-8229; Arriberg, et al., 1997, Virol. Chem 268: 6866-6869; Roux, et al., 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86: 9079-9083; Miller and Vile, 1995, FASEB J. 9: 190-199; WO 93/09221, and in WO 95/28494.

[0184] In a particularly preferred aspect, adeno-associated viral sequences are used as vectors. Vectors derived from the human parvovirus AAV-2 (adeno-associated virus type 2) are among the most promising gene delivery vehicles currently being developed. Several of the features of this system for packaging a single-stranded DNA suggest it as a possible alternative to naked DNA for delivery. A primary attractive feature,

in contrast to other viral vectors such as vaccinia or adenovirus, is that AAV vectors do not express any viral genes. The only viral DNA sequences included in the vaccine construct are the 145 bp inverted terminal repeats (ITR). Thus, as in immunization with naked DNA, the only gene expressed is that of the antigen, or antigen chimera. Additionally, AAV vectors are known to transduce both dividing and non-dividing cells, such as human peripheral blood monocyte-derived dendritic cells, with persistent transgene expression, and with the possibility of oral and intranasal delivery for generation of mucosal immunity. Moreover, the amount of DNA required appears to be much less by several orders of magnitude, with maximum responses at doses of 10<sup>10</sup> to 10<sup>11</sup> particles or copies of DNA in contrast to naked DNA doses of 50 ug or about 10<sup>15</sup> copies.

[0185] In one aspect, AAV vectors are packaged by co-transfection of a suitable cell line (e.g., human 293 cells) with the DNA contained in the AAV ITR chimeric protein encoding constructs and an AAV helper plasmid ACG2 containing the AAV coding region (AAV rep and cap genes) without the ITRs. The cells are subsequently infected with the adenovirus Ad5. Vectors can be purified from cell lysates using methods known in the art (e.g., such as cesium chloride density gradient ultracentrifugation) and are validated to ensure that they are free of detectable replication-competent AAV or adenovirus (e.g., by a cytopathic effect bioassay). AAV titer may be determined by quantitative PCR with virus DNA samples prepared after digestion with proteinase K. Preferably, vector titers produced by such a method are approximately  $5 \times 10^{12}$  to  $1 \times 10^{13}$  DNase resistant particles per ml.

[0186] In other aspects, retroviral vectors are used. Retroviruses are a class of integrative viruses which replicate using a virus-encoded reverse transcriptase, to replicate the viral RNA genome into double stranded DNA which is integrated into chromosomal DNA of the infected cells (e.g., target cells). Such vectors include those derived from murine leukemia viruses, especially Moloney (Gilboa, et al., 1988, Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 241: 29) or Friend's FB29 strains (WO 95/01447). Generally, a retroviral vector is deleted of all or part of the viral genes gag, pol and env and retains 5' and 3' LTRs and an encapsidation sequence. These elements may be modified to increase expression level or stability of the retroviral vector. Such modifications include the replacement of the retroviral encapsidation sequence by one of a retrotransposon such as VL30 (see, e.g.,

U.S. Pat. No. 5,747,323). Preferably, the improved LAMP Construct is inserted downstream of the encapsidation sequence, preferably in opposite direction relative to the retroviral genome. Cell specific targeting may be achieved by the conjugation of antibodies or antibody fragments to the retroviral envelope protein as is known in the art.

[0187] Retroviral particles are prepared in the presence of a helper virus or in an appropriate complementation (packaging) cell line which contains integrated into its genome the retroviral genes for which the retroviral vector is defective (e.g. gag/pol and env). Such cell lines are described in the prior art (Miller and Rosman, 1989, BioTechniques 7: 980; Danos and Mulligan, 1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85: 6460; Markowitz, et al., 1988, Virol. 167: 400). The product of the env gene is responsible for the binding of the viral particle to the viral receptors present on the surface of the target cell and, therefore determines the host range of the retroviral particle. in the context of the invention, it is advantageous to use a packaging cell line, such as the PA317 cells (ATCC CRL 9078) or 293EI6 (WO97/35996) containing an amphotropic envelope protein, to allow infection of human and other species' target cells. The retroviral particles are preferably recovered from the culture supernatant and may optionally be further purified according to standard techniques (e.g. chromatography, ultracentrifugation).

[0188] Other suitable viruses include poxviruses. The genome of several members of poxyiridae has been mapped and sequenced. A poxyiral vector may be obtained from any member of the poxyiridae, in particular canarypox, fowlpox and vaccinia virus. Suitable vaccinia viruses include, but are not limited to, the Copenhagen strain (Goebel, et al., 1990, Virol. 179: 247-266; Johnson, et al., 1993, Virol. 196: 381-401), the Wyeth strain and the modified Ankara (MVA) strain (Antoine, et al., 1998, Virol. 244: 365-396). The general conditions for constructing a vaccinia virus vector are known in the art (see, e.g., EP 83 286 and EP 206 920; Mayr et al., 1975, Infection 3: 6-14; Sutter and Moss, 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 10847-10851). Preferably, the polynucleotide of interest is inserted within a non-essential locus such as the noncoding intergenic regions or any gene for which inactivation or deletion does not significantly impair viral growth and replication.

[0189] Poxyiral particles are prepared as described in the art (Piccini, et al., 1987, Methods of Enzymology 153: 545-563; U.S. Pat. No. 4,769,330; U.S. Pat. No. 4,772,848; U.S. Pat. No. 4,603,112; U.S. Pat. No. 5,100,587 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,179,993). Generally,

a donor plasmid is constructed, amplified by growth in E. coli and isolated by conventional procedures. Then, it is introduced into a suitable cell culture (e.g. chicken embryo fibroblasts) together with a poxvirus genome, to produce, by homologous recombination, poxyiral particles. These can be recovered from the culture supernatant or from the cultured cells after a lysis step (e.g., chemical lysis, freezing/thawing, osmotic shock, sonication and the like). Consecutive rounds of plaque purification can be used to remove contaminating wild type virus. Viral particles can then be purified using the techniques known in the art (e.g., chromatographic methods or ultracentrifugation on cesium chloride or sucrose gradients).

[0190] The use of vaccinia as a live virus vaccine in the global campaign to eradicate smallpox made vaccinia an obvious choice for development as a live recombinant vaccine vector. Live recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing close to 100 different foreign proteins have been reported, and a number of these are effective experimental vaccines (reviewed by Moss and Flexner, 1987). Vaccinia is particularly versatile as an expression vector because of its large genomic size, capability of accepting at least 25,000 base pairs of foreign DNA, and its ability to infect most eukaryotic cell types, including insect cells (ibid.). Unlike other DNA viruses, poxviruses replicate exclusively in the cytoplasm of infected cells, reducing the possibility of genetic exchange of recombinant viral DNA with the host chromosome. Recombinant vaccinia vectors have been shown to properly process and express proteins from a variety of sources including man, other mammals, parasites, RNA and DNA viruses, bacteria and bacteriophage.

[0191] The expression of DNA encoding a foreign protein is controlled by host virus regulatory elements, including upstream promoter sequences and, where necessary, RNA processing signals. Insertion of foreign DNA into nonessential regions of the vaccinia virus genome has been carried out by homologous recombination (Panicali, et al., Proc. Nat'l. Acad. Sci. USA, 79: 7415, 1982).

[0192] Expression of antigens by the improved LAMP Construct may occur because of transcriptional regulatory elements at or near the site of insertion or by more precise genetic engineering. Plasmid vectors that greatly facilitate insertion and expression of foreign genes have been constructed (Mackett, et al., J. Virol, 49: 857, 1982). These vectors contain an expression site, composed of a vaccinia transcriptional promoter and

one or more unique restriction endonuclease sites for insertion of the foreign coding sequence flanked by DNA from a nonessential region of the vaccinia genome. The choice of promoter determines both the time (e.g., early or late) and level of expression, whereas the flanking DNA sequence determines the site of homologous recombination.

[0193] Only about one in a thousand virus particles produced by this procedure is a recombinant. Although recombinant virus plaques can be identified by DNA hybridization, efficient selection procedures have been developed. By using segments of nonessential vaccinia virus thymidine kinase (TK) gene as flanking sequences, the foreign gene recombines into the TK locus and by insertion inactivates the TK gene. Selection of TK virus is achieved by carrying out the virus plaque assay in TK cells in the presents of 5-bromodeoxyuridine. Phosphorylation of the nucleoside analogue and consequent lethal incorporation into viral DNA occurs only in cells infected with TK+ parental virus. Depending on the efficiency of the transfection and recombination, up to 80 of the plaques are desired recombinants, and the rest are spontaneous TK mutants.

[0194] Plasmid vectors that contain the *E. coli* beta-galactosidase gene, as well as an expression site for a second gene, permit an alternative method of distinguishing recombinant from parental virus (Chakrabarti, et al., Mol. Cell. Biol., 5: 3403, 1985). Plaques formed by such recombinants can be positively identified by the blue color that forms upon addition of an appropriate indicator. By combining both TK selection and beta-galactosidase expression, recombinant virus is readily and quickly isolated. The recombinants are then amplified by propagation in suitable cell lines and expression of the inserted gene is checked by appropriate enzymological, immunological or physical procedures.

[0195] An upper limit to the amount of genetic information that can be added to the vaccinia virus genome is not yet known. However, the addition of nearly 25,000 base pairs of foreign DNA had no apparent deleterious effect on virus yield (Smith, et al., Gene, 25:21, 1983). Were it necessary, large segments of the vaccinia virus genome could be deleted to provide additional capacity (Moss, et al., J. Virol. 40: 387, 1981).

[0196] Viral capsid molecules may include targeting moieties to facilitate targeting and/or entry into cells. Suitable targeting molecules, include, but are not limited to: chemical conjugates, lipids, glycolipids, hormones, sugars, polymers (e.g. PEG, polylysine, PEI and the like), peptides, polypeptides (see, e.g., WO 94/40958), vitamins,

antigens, lectins, antibodies and fragments thereof. Preferably, such targeting molecules recognize and bind to cell-specific markers, tissue-specific markers, cellular receptors, viral antigens, antigenic epitopes or tumor-associated markers.

[0197] Compositions comprising an improved LAMP Construct based on viral particles may be formulated in the form of doses of between 10 and 10<sup>14</sup> i.u. (infectious units), and preferably, between 10 and 10<sup>11</sup> i.u. The titer may be determined by conventional techniques. The doses of LAMP Constructs are preferably comprised between 0.01 and 10 mg/kg, more especially between 0.1 and 2 mg/kg.

# **Self-Replicating RNA**

[0198] Self-replicating RNA virus vectors can also be constructed using the improved LAMP Constructs as described herein. For example, alphaviruses, flavivuses, measle virus and rhabdoviruses can be used to generate self-replicating RNA virus vaccines. Preferred strains of self-replicating RNA viruses include, but are not limited to rabies virus (RABV), vesicular stomatisitis virus (VSV), West Nile virus, Kunjin virus, Semliki Forest virus (SFV), Sindbis virus (SIN) and/or Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus (VEE).

[0199] Self-replicating RNA viruses express the native antigen upon delivery into tissue, thus mimicking live attenuated vaccines without having the risk of reversion to pathogenicity. They also stimulate the innate immune system, thus potentiating responses. See, e.g., Ljungberg, K. "Self-replicating alphavirus RNA vaccines," Expert Rev Vaccines (2):177-94 (2015); Lundstrom, K., "Oncolytic Alphaviruses in Cancer Immunotherapy", Vaccines 5:9 (2017); Lundstrom, K. "Replicon RNA Viral Vectors as Vaccines," Vaccines 4:39 (2016) (hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety). Use of self-replicating vaccines comprising the improved LAMP Constructs described herein can also be used in prime-boost protocols.

[0200] Moreover, self-replicating RNA viruses can also be encapsulated by liposomes, as described herein, to improve delivery and targeting. Immunization with self-replicating RNA viruses comprising the improved LAMP Constructs described herein may provide higher transient expression levels of antigens resulting in generation of neutralizing antibody responses and protection against lethal challenges under safe conditions.

## **Cell-Based Delivery Vehicles**

[0201] The improved LAMP Constructs according to the invention can be delivered to target cells by means of other cells ("delivery cells) which comprise the constructs. Methods for introducing constructs into cells are known in the art and include microinjection of DNA into the nucleus of a cell (Capechi, et al., 1980, Cell 22: 479-488); transfection with CaPo<sub>4</sub> (Chen and Okayama, 1987, Mol. Cell Biol. 7: 2745 2752), electroporation (Chu, et al., 1987, Nucleic Acid Res. 15: 1311-1326); lipofection/liposome fusion (Feigner, et al., 1987, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84: 7413-7417) and particle bombardment (Yang, et al., 1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87: 9568-9572). Suitable cells include autologous and non-autologous cells, and may include xenogenic cells. Delivery cells may be induced to deliver their contents to the target cells by inducing their death (e.g., by providing inducible suicide genes to these cells).

### **Accessory Molecules**

[0202] The compositions comprising the improved LAMP Constructs according to the invention may comprise one or more accessory molecules for facilitating the introduction of an improved LAMP Construct into a cell and/or for enhancing a particular therapeutic effect and/or enhancing antibody production.

[0203] In addition, the composition comprising the improved LAMP Construct according to the present invention may include one or more stabilizing substance(s), such as lipids, nuclease inhibitors, hydrogels, hyaluronidase (WO 98/53853), collagenase, polymers, chelating agents (EP 890362), in order to inhibit degradation within the animal/human body and/or improve transfection/infection of the vector into a target cell. Such substances may be used alone or in combination (e.g., cationic and neutral lipids).

[0204] It has also been shown that adenovirus proteins are capable of destabilizing endosomes and enhancing the uptake of DNA into cells. The mixture of adenoviruses to solutions containing a lipid-complexed DNA vector or the binding of DNA to polylysine covalently attached to adenoviruses using protein cross-linking agents may substantially improve the uptake and expression of an improved LAMP Construct (see, e.g., Curiel, et al., 1992, Am. I. Respir. Cell. Mol. Biol. 6: 247-252).

### **Host Cells**

[0205] Improved LAMP Constructs according to the invention can be expressed in a variety of host cells, including, but not limited to: prokaryotic cells (e.g., E. coli, Staphylococcus sp., Bacillus sp.); yeast cells (e.g., Saccharomyces sp.); insect cells; nematode cells; plant cells; amphibian cells (e.g., Xenopus); avian cells; and mammalian cells (e.g., human cells, mouse cells, mammalian cell lines, primary cultured mammalian cells, such as from dissected tissues).

[0206] The molecules can be expressed in host cells isolated from an organism, host cells which are part of an organism, or host cells which are introduced into an organism. In one aspect, improved LAMP Constructs are expressed in host cells *in vitro*, e.g., in culture. In another aspect, improved LAMP Constructs are expressed in a transgenic organism (e.g., a transgenic mouse, rat, rabbit, pig, primate, etc.) that comprises somatic and/or germline cells comprising nucleic acids encoding the improved LAMP Constructs. Methods for constructing transgenic animals are well known in the art and are routine.

[0207] Improved LAMP Constructs also can be introduced into cells *in vitro*, and the cells (e.g., such as stem cells, hematopoietic cells, lymphocytes, and the like) can be introduced into the host organism. The cells may be heterologous or autologous with respect to the host organism. For example, cells can be obtained from the host organism, improved LAMP Constructs introduced into the cells *in vitro*, and then reintroduced into the host organism.

#### **Antigen Presenting Cells**

[0208] In a preferred aspect of the invention, an improved LAMP Construct as described herein is introduced into a natural or engineered antigen presenting cell.

[0209] The term "antigen presenting cell" (APC) as used herein intends any cell which presents on its surface an antigen in association with a major histocompatibility complex molecule, preferably a class II molecule, or portion thereof. Examples of suitable APCs are discussed in detail below and include, but are not limited to, whole cells such as macrophages, dendritic cells, B cells, hybrid APCs, and foster antigen presenting cells. Methods of making hybrid APCs are described and known in the art.

[0210] Dendritic cells (DCs) are potent antigen-presenting cells. It has been shown that DCs provide all the signals required for T cell activation and proliferation. These

signals can be categorized into two types. The first type, which gives specificity to the immune response, is mediated through interaction between the T-cell receptor/CD3 ("TCR/CD3") complex and an antigenic peptide presented by a major histocompatibility complex ("MHC" defined above) class I or II protein on the surface of APCs. This interaction is necessary, but not sufficient, for T cell activation to occur. In fact, without the second type of signals, the first type of signals can result in T cell anergy. The second type of signals, called co-stimulatory signals, is neither antigen-specific nor MHC-restricted, and can lead to a full proliferation response of T cells and induction of T cell effector functions in the presence of the first type of signals.

[0211] Several molecules have been shown to enhance co-stimulatory activity. These include, but are not limited to, heat stable antigen (HSA), chondroitin sulfate-modified MHC invariant chain (Ii-CS), intracellular adhesion molecule I (ICAM-1), and B7 co-stimulatory molecule on the surface of APCs and its counter-receptor CD28 or CTLA-4 on T cells.

[0212] Other important co-stimulatory molecules are CD40, CD54, CD80, CD86. As used herein, the term "co-stimulatory molecule" encompasses any single molecule or combination of molecules which, when acting together with a peptide/MHC complex bound by a TCR on the surface of a T cell, provides a co-stimulatory effect which achieves activation of the T cell that binds the peptide. The term thus encompasses B7, or other co-stimulatory molecule(s) on an APC, fragments thereof (alone, complexed with another molecule(s), or as part of a fusion protein) which, together with peptide/MHC complex, binds to a cognate ligand and result in activation of the T cell when the TCR on the surface of the T cell specifically binds the peptide. Co-stimulatory molecules are commercially available from a variety of sources, including, for example, Beckman Coulter.

[0213] In one aspect of the invention, the method described in Romani et al., J. Immunol. Methods 196: 135-151, 1996, and Bender et al, J. Immunol. Methods 196: 121-135, 1996, are used to generate both immature and mature dendritic cells from the peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) of a mammal, such as a murine, simian or human. Briefly, isolated PBMCs are pre-treated to deplete T- and B-cells by means of an immunomagnetic technique. Lymphocyte-depleted PBMC are then cultured for in RPMI medium 9 e.g., about 7 days), supplemented with human plasma (preferably autologous plasma) and GM-CSF/IL-4, to generate dendritic cells. Dendritic cells are nonadherent

when compared to their monocyte progenitors. Thus, on approximately day 7, non-adherent cells are harvested for further processing.

[0214] The dendritic cells derived from PBMC in the presence of GM-CSF and IL-4 are immature, in that they can lost the nonadherence property and revert back to macrophage cell fate if the cytokine stimuli are removed from the culture. The dendritic cells in an immature state are very effective in processing native protein antigens for the MHC class II restricted pathway (Romani, et al., J. Exp. Med. 169:1169, 1989). Further maturation of cultured dendritic cells is accomplished by culturing for 3 days in a macrophage-conditioned medium (CM), which contains the necessary maturation factors. Mature dendritic cells are less able to capture new proteins for presentation but are much better at stimulating resting T cells (both CD4 and CD8) to grow and differentiate.

[0215] Mature dendritic cells can be identified by their change in morphology, such as the formation of more motile cytoplasmic processes; by their nonadherence; by the presence of at least one of the following markers: CD83, CD68, HLA-DR or CD86; or by the loss of Fc receptors such as CD 115 (reviewed in Steinman, Annu. Rev. Immunol. 9: 271, 1991). Mature dendritic cells can be collected and analyzed using typical cytofluorography and cell sorting techniques and devices, such as FACScan and FACStar. Primary antibodies used for flow cytometry are those specific to cell surface antigens of mature dendritic cells and are commercially available. Secondary antibodies can be biotinylated Igs followed by FITC- or PE-conjugated streptavidin.

[0216] Alternatively, others have reported that a method for upregulating (activating) dendritic cells and converting monocytes to an activated dendritic cell phenotype. This method involves the addition of calcium ionophore to the culture media convert monocytes into activated dendritic cells. Adding the calcium 21 ionophore A23187, for example, at the beginning of a 24-48 hour culture period resulted in uniform activation and dendritic cell phenotypic conversion of the pooled "monocyte plus DC" fractions: characteristically, the activated population becomes uniformly CD 14 (Leu M3) negative, and upregulates HLA-DR, HLA-DQ, ICAM-1,137.1, and 137.2. Furthermore, this activated bulk population functions as well on a small numbers basis as a further purified. Specific combination(s) of cytokines have been used successfully to amplify (or partially substitute) for the activation/conversion achieved with calcium ionophore: these

cytokines include but are not limited to G-CSF, GM-CSF, IL-2, and IL-4. Each cytokine when given alone is inadequate for optimal upregulation.

[0217] The second approach for isolating APCs is to collect the relatively large numbers of precommitted APCs already circulating in the blood. Previous techniques for isolating committed APCs from human peripheral blood have involved combinations of physical procedures such as metrizamide gradients and adherence/nonadherence steps (Freudenthal et al. PNAS 87: 7698-7702, 1990); Percoll gradient separations (Mehta-Damani, et al., J. Immunol. 153: 996-1003, 1994); and fluorescence activated cell sorting techniques (Thomas et al., J. Immunol. 151: 6840-52, 1993).

[0218] There are many other methods routine in the art for isolating professional antigen presenting cells (or their precursors) and that such methods and others which may be developed are not limiting and are encompassed within the scope of the invention.

[0219] In one embodiment, the APCs and therefore the cells presenting one or more antigens are autologous. In another embodiment, the APCs presenting the antigen are allogeneic, i.e., derived from a different subject.

[0220] As discussed herein, improved LAMP Constructs can be introduced into APCs using the methods described above or others known in the art, including, but not limited to, transfection, electroporation, fusion, microinjection, viral-based delivery, or cell based delivery. Arthur et al., Cancer Gene Therapy 4(l): 17-25, 1997, reports a comparison of gene transfer methods in human dendritic cells.

[0221] Known, partial and putative human leukocyte antigen (HLA), the genetic designation for the human MHC, amino acid and nucleotide sequences, including the consensus sequence, are published (see, e.g., Zemmour and Parham, Immunogenetics 33: 310-320, 1991), and cell lines expressing HLA variants are known and generally available as well, many from the American Type Culture Collection ("ATCC"). Therefore, using PCR, MHC class II-encoding nucleotide sequences are readily operatively linked to an expression vector of this invention that is then used to transform an appropriate cell for expression therein.

[0222] Professional APCs can be used, such as macrophages, B cells, monocytes, dendritic cells, and Langerhans cells. These are collected from the blood or tissue of 1) an autologous donor; 2) a heterologous donor having a different HLA specificity then the

host to be treated; or 3) from a xenogeneic donor of a different species using standard procedures (Coligan, et. al., Current Protocols in Immunology, sections 3 and 14, 1994). The cells may be isolated from a normal host or a patient having an infectious disease, cancer, autoimmune disease, or allergy.

[0223] Professional APCs may be obtained from the peripheral blood using leukopheresis and "FICOLL/HYPAQUE" density gradient centrifugation (stepwise centrifugation through Ficoll and discontinuous Percoll density gradients). Procedures are utilized which avoid the exposure of the APCs to antigens which could be internalized by the APCs, leading to activation of T cells not specific for the antigens of interest.

Cells which are not naturally antigen presenting can be engineered to be [0224] antigen presenting by introducing sequences encoding appropriate molecules. For example, nucleic acid sequences encoding MHC class II molecules, accessory molecules, co-stimulatory molecules and antigen processing assisting molecules can be introduced after direct synthesis, cloning, purification of DNA from cells containing such genes, and the like. One expedient means to obtain genes for encoding the molecules used in the improved LAMP Constructs and methods described herein is by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification on selected nucleic acid templates with selected oligonucleotide primer pairs. For example, epithelial cells, endothelial cells, tumor cells, fibroblasts, activated T cells, eosinophils, keratinocytes, astrocytes, microglial cells, thymic cortical epithelial cells, Schwann cells, retinal pigment epithelial cells, myoblasts, vascular smooth muscle cells, chondrocytes, enterocytes, thyrocytes and kidney tubule cells can be used. These may be primary cells recently explanted from a host and not extensively passaged in cell culture to form an established cell line, or established cell lines that are relatively homogeneous and capable of proliferating for many generations or indefinitely.

[0225] Cells that are not professional APCs are isolated from any tissue of an autologous donor; a heterologous donor or a xenogeneic donor, where they reside using a variety of known separation methods (Darling, Animal Cells: Culture and Media. J. Wiley, New York, 1994; Freshney, Culture of Animal Cells. Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, 1987). Non-autologous cells, e.g., heterologous or xenogeneic cells, can be engineered ex vivo to express HLA class I and class II molecules that match known human HLA specificities. These cells can then be introduced into a human subject matching the HLA

specificity of the engineered cells. The cells are further engineered *ex vivo* to express one or more LAMP Constructs according to the invention.

[0226] The engineered cells are maintained in cell culture by standard cell culture methods (Darling, Animal Cells: Culture and Media". J. Wiley, New York, 1994; Freshney, Culture of Animal Cells". Alan R. Liss, Inc., New York, 1987). Cell lines for use in the present invention are obtained from a variety of sources (e.g., ATCC Catalogue of Cell Lines & Hybidomas, American Type Culture Collection, 8th edition, 1995), or are produced using standard methods (Freshney, Culture of Immortalized Cells, Wiley-Liss, New York, 1996). Non-transformed cell lines are preferred for use in human subjects.

[0227] In one aspect, CD34+ precursors that are differentiating under the influence of GM-CSF into dendritic cells are obtained from the body of a subject and nucleic acids encoding LAMP Constructs according to the invention are introduced into the cells, which are then injected into the subject. Utilizing the improved LAMP Constructs as described herein will enhance the association of peptides derived from a particular antigen with MHC class II molecules on the transduced antigen presenting cells, resulting in significantly more potent systemic T cell dependent immune responses and/or antibody production. While the antigen presenting cells transfected in this strategy are preferably autologous cells, any MHC class II cells that effectively present antigen in the host may be used as described above.

### Peptide Vaccines

[0228] Also within the scope of this invention are peptide vaccines encoded by the improved LAMP Construct Preferably, the antigen is processed within the compartment/organelle (or subsequent compartment/organelle to which it is delivered) to generate an epitope bound to an MHC class II molecule capable of modulating an immune response.

[0229] The peptide vaccines encoded by the improved LAMP Constructs may also may be bound in a membranous structure to facilitate its administration to the body of an organism. For example, the peptide vaccine encoded by the improved LAMP Construct may be incorporated into liposomes, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,448,765.

[0230] When a protein or polypeptide is to be used as an immunogen, it may be produced by expression of any one or more of the improved LAMP Constructs described

herein in a recombinant cell or it may be prepared by chemical synthesis. For example, the Merrifield technique (Journal of American Chemical Society, vol. 85, pp. 2149-2154, 1968), can be used.

## **Methods of Producing Antibodies using LAMP Constructs**

The improved LAMP Constructs as polynucleotides, the encoded proteins [0231] of the improved LAMP Constructs, and/or cells (such as antigen presenting cells which express the improved LAMP Constructs described herein) can be used to generate antibodies by methods well known by the skilled artisan, such as, for example, methods described in the art. See, for instance, Sutcliffe et al., supra; Wilson et al., supra; Chow et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:910-914 (1985); and Bittle et al., J. Gen. Virol. 66:2347-2354 (1985). If in vivo immunization is used, animals may be immunized with a protein encoded by the improved LAMP Construct and/or a polynucleotide comprising the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen as described herein. Priming with improved LAMP Constructs as polynucleotides, the encoded proteins of the improved LAMP Constructs, and/or cells (such as antigen presenting cells which express the improved LAMP Constructs described herein) followed by boosting with an antigen is a preferred embodiment of the invention. In further preferred embodiments, priming with an improved LAMP Construct as described herein followed by boosting with an antigen is specifically contemplated and can be used to generate an even more robust immune response, especially in view of antibody repertoire diversity and titer.

[0232] The improved LAMP Construct comprising the antigen may be injected into the non-human vertebrate to raise antibodies. Preparation and injection of LAMP Constructs into non-human vertebrates can be accomplished according to principles of immunization of animals that are well known to those skilled in the art.

[0233] The use of an improved LAMP Construct to effectively present the antigen involves, in one aspect, the antigen being processed by LAMP in Antigen Presenting Cells after endocytosis and fusion of the endosome with a lysosome. The endosome then merges with an exocytic vesicle from the Golgi apparatus containing class II MHC molecules, to which the resultant peptides bind. The MHC-peptide complex then trafficks to the plasma membrane where the antigen is available for display to CD4+T cells.

[0234] Animals such as rabbits, rats, mice, llamas, camels, and/or cows can be immunized with the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen and/or a polynucleotide encoding the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen. Additional animals suitable for immunization include, non-human mammals, such as a rodent (e.g. a guinea pig, a hamster, a rat, a mouse), murine (e.g. a mouse), canine (e.g. a dog), feline (e.g. a cat), equine (e.g. a horse), a primate, simian (e.g. a monkey or ape), a monkey (e.g. marmoset, baboon, rhesus macaque), an ape (e.g. gorilla, chimpanzee, orangutan, gibbon).

[0235] For instance, intraperitoneal and/or intradermal injection of emulsions containing about 100 micrograms of an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen or carrier protein and Freund's adjuvant or any other adjuvant known for stimulating an immune response may be used. Several booster injections (such as with the recombinant antigen protein) may be needed, for instance, at intervals of about two weeks, to provide a useful titer of an anti-antigen antibody which can be detected, for example, by ELISA assay using free antigen adsorbed, directly or indirectly (e.g., via a biotinylated AviTag), to a solid surface. The titer of anti-antigen antibodies in serum from an immunized animal may be increased by selection of anti-antibodies, for instance, by adsorption to the antigen on a solid support and elution of the selected antibodies according to methods well known in the art.

[0236] Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen can also be directly introduced into animals. See, for example, U.S. patent numbers 5,676,954; 6,875,748; 5,661,133; Sahin et al., Nat Rev Drug Discov, 2014 Oct;13(10):759-80; Kariko et al., Mol Ther, 2008 Nov;16(11):1833-40; Kariko et al., Nucleic Acid Res, 2011, Nov;39(21):e142; US Patent number 6,511,832. In one example, an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen is directly injected into a non-human vertebrate. Injection into the animals can occur via intramuscular, intradermal, intranasal, subcutaneous, intravenous, intratracheal, and intrathecal deliveries. Follow-on boosting with a recombinant antigen can also be include in generating the antibodies.

[0237] Additionally, antibodies generated by the disclosed methods can be affinity matured using display technology, such as for example, phage display, yeast display or ribosome display. In one example, single chain antibody molecules ("scFvs") displayed on the surface of phage particles are screened to identify those scFvs that

immunospecifically bind to the antigen and/or the starting protein. The present invention encompasses both scFvs and portions thereof that are identified to immunospecifically bind to the antigen and/or the starting protein. Such scFvs can routinely be "converted" to immunoglobulin molecules by inserting, for example, the nucleotide sequences encoding the VH and/or VL domains of the scFv into an expression vector containing the constant domain sequences and engineered to direct the expression of the immunoglobulin molecule.

Recombinant expression of the raised antibodies (including scFvs and other [0238] molecules comprising, or alternatively consisting of, antibody fragments or variants thereof (e.g., a heavy or light chain of an antibody of the invention or a portion thereof or a single chain antibody of the invention)) using the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen and/or a polynucleotide encoding the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen of the invention, requires construction of an expression vector(s) containing a polynucleotide that encodes the antibody or fragment or variant thereof. Once a polynucleotide encoding an antibody molecule (e.g., a whole antibody, a heavy or light chain of an antibody, or variant or portion thereof (preferably, but not necessarily, containing the heavy or light chain variable domain)), of the invention has been obtained, the vector(s) for the production of the antibody molecule may be produced by recombinant DNA technology using techniques well known in the art. Thus, methods for preparing an antibody by expressing a polynucleotide containing an antibody encoding nucleotide sequence are described herein. Methods which are well known to those skilled in the art can be used to construct expression vectors containing the antibody coding sequences and appropriate transcriptional and translational control signals. These methods include, for example, in vitro recombinant DNA techniques, synthetic techniques, and in vivo genetic recombination and are described herein. The invention, thus, provides replicable vectors comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the antiantigen antibody obtained and isolated as described herein (e.g., a whole antibody, a heavy or light chain of an antibody, a heavy or light chain variable domain of an antibody, or a portion thereof, or a heavy or light chain CDR, a single chain Fv, or fragments or variants thereof), operably linked to a promoter. Such vectors may include the nucleotide sequence encoding the constant region of the antibody molecule (see, e.g., PCT Publication WO 86/05807; PCT Publication WO 89/01036; and U.S. Patent No.

5,122,464) and the variable domain of the antibody may be cloned into such a vector for expression of the entire heavy chain, the entire light chain, or both the entire heavy and light chains.

[0239] The expression vector(s) can be transferred to a host cell by conventional techniques and the transfected cells are then cultured by conventional techniques to produce either the anti-antigen antibody. Thus, the invention includes host cells containing polynucleotide(s) encoding the anti-antigen antibody (e.g., whole antibody, a heavy or light chain thereof, or portion thereof, or a single chain antibody of the invention, or a fragment or variant thereof), operably linked to a heterologous promoter. In preferred embodiments, for the expression of entire antibody molecules, vectors encoding both the heavy and light chains may be co-expressed in the host cell for expression of the entire immunoglobulin molecule, as detailed below.

A variety of host-expression vector systems may be utilized to express antiantigen antibody. Such host-expression systems represent vehicles by which the coding sequences of interest may be produced and subsequently purified, but also represent cells which may, when transformed or transfected, with the appropriate nucleotide coding sequences, express the anti-antigen antibody. These include, but are not limited to, microorganisms such as bacteria (e.g., E. coli, B. subtilis) transformed with recombinant bacteriophage DNA, plasmid DNA or cosmid DNA expression vectors containing sequences; yeast (e.g., Saccharomyces, Pichia) transformed with recombinant yeast expression vectors containing coding sequences; insect cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., baculovirus) containing coding sequences; plant cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., cauliflower mosaic virus, CaMV; tobacco mosaic virus, TMV) or transformed with recombinant plasmid expression vectors (e.g., Ti plasmid) containing coding sequences; or mammalian cell systems (e.g., COS, CHO, BHK, 293, 3T3 cells) harboring recombinant expression constructs containing promoters derived from the genome of mammalian cells (e.g., metallothionein promoter) or from mammalian viruses (e.g., the adenovirus late promoter; the vaccinia virus 7.5K promoter). Preferably, bacterial cells such as Escherichia coli, and more preferably, eukaryotic cells, are used for the expression of the anti-antigen antibody. For example, mammalian cells such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO), in conjunction with a vector such as the major intermediate early gene promoter

element from human cytomegalovirus is an effective expression system (Foecking et al., Gene 45:101 (1986); Cockett et al., Bio/Technology 8:2 (1990)).

In bacterial systems, a number of expression vectors may be advantageously [0241] selected depending upon the intended use. For example, when a large quantity of a protein is to be produced (for either antibody production or encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct), vectors which direct the expression of high levels of fusion protein products that are readily purified may be desirable. Such vectors include, but are not limited to, the E. coli expression vector pUR278 (Ruther et al., EMBO 1. 2:1791 (1983)), in which the coding sequence may be ligated individually into the vector in frame with the lac Z coding region so that a fusion protein is produced; pIN vectors (Inouye & Inouye, Nucleic Acids Res. 13:3101-3109 (1985); Van Heeke & Schuster, J. Biol. Chem. 24:5503-5509 (1989)); and the like. pGEX vectors may also be used to express foreign polypeptides as fusion proteins with glutathione 5-transferase (GST). In general, such fusion proteins are soluble and can easily be purified from lysed cells by adsorption and binding to matrix glutathione agarose beads followed by elution in the presence of free glutathione. The pGEX vectors are designed to include thrombin or Factor Xa protease cleavage sites so that the cloned target gene product can be released from the GST moiety.

[0242] In an insect system, Autographa californica nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcNPV) may be used as a vector to express an anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct. The virus grows in Spodoptera frugiperda cells. Coding sequences may be cloned individually into non-essential regions (for example, the polyhedrin gene) of the virus and placed under control of an AcNPV promoter (for example, the polyhedrin promoter).

[0243] In mammalian host cells, a number of viral-based expression systems may be utilized express an anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct. In cases where an adenovirus is used as an expression vector, the coding sequence of interest may be ligated to an adenovirus transcription/translation control complex, e.g., the late promoter and tripartite leader sequence. This chimeric gene may then be inserted in the adenovirus genome by *in vitro* or *in vivo* recombination.

[0244] Insertion in a non-essential region of the viral genome (e.g., region El or E3) will result in a recombinant virus that is viable and capable of expressing the anti-antigen

antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct in infected hosts (e.g., see Logan & Shenk, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 8 1:355-359 (1984)).

[0245] Specific initiation signals may also be required for efficient translation of inserted coding sequences. These signals include the ATG initiation codon and adjacent sequences. Furthermore, the initiation codon must be in phase with the reading frame of the desired coding sequence to ensure translation of the entire insert. These exogenous translational control signals and initiation codons can be of a variety of origins, both natural and synthetic. The efficiency of expression may be enhanced by the inclusion of appropriate transcription enhancer elements, transcription terminators, etc. (see, e.g., Bittner et al., Methods in Enzymol. 153:51-544 (1987)).

[0246] In addition, a host cell strain may be chosen which modulates the expression of the inserted sequences, or modifies and processes the gene product in the specific fashion desired. Such modifications (e.g., glycosylation) and processing (e.g., cleavage) of protein products may be important for the function of the protein. Different host cells have characteristic and specific mechanisms for the post-translational processing and modification of proteins and gene products. Appropriate cell lines or host systems can be chosen to ensure the correct modification and processing of the foreign protein expressed, to this end, eukaryotic host cells which possess the cellular machinery for proper processing of the primary transcript, glycosylation, and phosphorylation of the gene product may be used. Such mammalian host cells include, but are not limited to, CHO, VERY, BHK, Hela, COS, NSO, MDCK, 293, 3T3, W138, and in particular, breast cancer cell lines such as, for example, BT483, Hs578T, HTB2, BT2O and T47D, and normal mammary gland cell line such as, for example, CRL7O3O and HsS78Bst.

[0247] For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression is preferred. For example, cell lines which stably express the express an antiantigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct may be engineered. Rather than using expression vectors which contain viral origins of replication, host cells can be transformed with a polynucleotide controlled by appropriate expression control elements (e.g., promoter, enhancer, sequences, transcription terminators, polyadenylation sites, etc.), and a selectable marker. Following the introduction of the foreign polynucleotide, engineered cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media, and then are switched to a selective media. The selectable

marker in the recombinant plasmid confers resistance to the selection and allows cells to stably integrate the plasmid into their chromosomes and grow to form foci which in turn can be cloned and expanded into cell lines. This method may advantageously be used to engineer cell lines which express the anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct.

A number of selection systems may be used, including but not limited to, [0248] the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (Wigler et al., Cell 11:223 (1977)), hypoxanthineguanine phosphoribosyltransferase (Szybalska & Szybalski, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 48:202 (1992)), and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy et al., Cell 22:8 17 (1980)) genes can be employed in tk-, hgprt- or aprt- cells, respectively. Also, antimetabolite resistance can be used as the basis of selection for the following genes: dhfr, which confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler et al., Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:357 (1980); O'Hare et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:1527 (1981)); gpt, which confers resistance to mycophenolic acid (Mulligan & Berg, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:2072 (1981)); neo, which confers resistance to the aminoglycoside G-418 (Goldspiel et al., Clinical Pharmacy, 12: 488-505 (1993); Wu and Wu, Biotherapy 3:87-95 (1991); Tolstoshev, Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 32:573-596 (1993); Mulligan, Science 260:926-932 (1993); and Morgan and Anderson, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 62: 191-217 (1993); TIB TECH 11(5):155-2 15 (May; 1993)); and hygro, which confers resistance to hygromycin (Santerre et al., Gene 30:147 (1984)). Methods commonly known in the art of recombinant DNA technology may be routinely applied to select the desired recombinant clone, and such methods are described, for example; in Ausubel et al. (eds.), Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1993); Kriegler, Gene Transfer and Expression, A Laboratory Manual, Stockton Press, NY (1990); and in Chapters 12 and 13, Dracopoli et al. (eds), Current Protocols in Human Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, NY (1994); Colberre-Garapin et al., J. Mol. Biol. 150:1 (1981).

[0249] The expression levels of either an anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct can be increased by vector amplification (for a review, see Bebbington and Hentschel, *The Use Of Vectors Based On Gene Amplification For The Expression Of Cloned Genes In Mammalian Cells In DNA Cloning*, Vol.3. (Academic Press, New York, 1987)). When a marker in the vector system expressing an anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct

is amplifiable, an increase in the level of inhibitor present in the host cell culture will increase the number of copies of the marker gene. Since the amplified region is associated with the coding sequence, production of the anti-antigen antibody express or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct will also increase (Crouse et al., Mol. Cell. Biol. 3:257 (1983)).

[0250] Other elements that can be included in vector sequences include heterologous signal peptides (secretion signals), membrane anchoring sequences, introns, alternative splice sites, translation start and stop signals, inteins, biotinylation sites and other sites promoting post-translational modifications, purification tags, sequences encoding fusions to other proteins or peptides, separate coding regions separated by internal ribosome reentry sites, sequences encoding "marker" proteins that, for example, confer selectability (e.g., antibiotic resistance) or sortability (e.g., fluorescence), modified nucleotides, and other known polynucleotide cis-acting features not limited to these examples.

[0251] The host cell may be co-transfected with two expression vectors of the invention, for example, the first vector encoding a heavy chain derived polypeptide and the second vector encoding a light chain derived polypeptide. The two vectors may contain identical selectable markers which enable equal expression of heavy and light chain polypeptides. Alternatively, a single vector may be used which encodes, and is capable of expressing, both heavy and light chain polypeptides. In such situations, the light chain is preferably placed before the heavy chain to avoid an excess of toxic free heavy chain (Proudfoot, Nature 322:52 (1986); Kohler, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:2 197 (1980)). The coding sequences for the heavy and light chains may comprise cDNA or genomic DNA or synthetic DNA sequences.

[0252] Once an anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct has been produced by recombinant expression, it may be purified by any method known in the art for purification of a protein, for example, by chromatography (e.g., ion exchange, affinity (particularly by Protein A affinity and immunoaffinity for the specific antigen), and sizing column chromatography), centrifugation, differential solubility, or by any other standard technique for the purification of proteins. Further, an anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct may

be fused to heterologous polypeptide sequences described herein or otherwise known in the art to facilitate purification.

[0253] In one example, the anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct may be fused with the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgA, IgE, IgG, IgM), or portions thereof (CH1, CH2, CH3, or any combination thereof and portions thereof), or albumin (including but not limited to recombinant human albumin or fragments or variants thereof (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,876,969, issued March 2,1999, EP Patent o 413 622, and U.S. Patent No. 5,766,883, issued June 16,1998), resulting in chimeric polypeptides. Such fusion proteins may facilitate purification and may increase half-life in vivo. This has been shown for chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. See, e.g., EP 394,827; Traunecker et al., Nature, 331:84-86 (1988). Enhanced delivery of an antigen across the epithelial barrier to the immune system has been demonstrated for antigens (e.g., insulin) conjugated to an FcRn binding partner such as IgG or Fe fragments (see, e.g., PCT Publications WO 96/22024 and WO 99/04813). IgG Fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure due to the IgG portion disulfide bonds have also been found to be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than monomeric polypeptides or fragments thereof alone. See, e.g., Fountoulakis et al., J. Biochem., 270:3958-3964 (1995). Nucleic acids encoding the anti-antigen antibody or the encoded polypeptides of the improved LAMP Construct described herein can also be recombined with a gene of interest as an epitope tag (e.g., the hemagglutinin ("HA") tag or flag tag) to aid in detection and purification of the expressed polypeptide. For example, a system described by Janknecht et al. allows for the ready purification of non-denatured fusion proteins expressed in human cell lines (Janknecht et al., 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:8972-897). In this system, the gene of interest is subcloned into a vaccinia recombination plasmid such that the open reading frame of the gene is translationally fused to an amino-terminal tag consisting of six histidine residues. The tag serves as a matrix-binding domain for the fusion protein. Extracts from cells infected with the recombinant vaccinia virus are loaded onto Ni2+ nitriloacetic acid-agarose column and histidine-tagged proteins can be selectively eluted with imidazole-containing buffers.

### **Administration**

[0254] Vaccine material according to this invention may contain the immune stimulatory improved LAMP Constructs described herein or may be recombinant microorganisms, or antigen presenting cells which express the immune stimulatory improved LAMP Constructs. Preparation of improved LAMP Constructs containing vaccine material according to this invention and administration of such improved LAMP Constructs for immunization of individuals are accomplished according to principles of immunization that are well known to those skilled in the art.

[0255] Large quantities of these materials may be obtained by culturing recombinant or transformed cells containing replicons that express the improved LAMP Constructs described herein. Culturing methods are well-known to those skilled in the art and are taught in one or more of the documents cited above. The improved LAMP Construct vaccines are generally produced by culture of recombinant or transformed cells and formulated in a pharmacologically acceptable solution or suspension, which is usually a physiologically-compatible aqueous solution, or in coated tablets, tablets, capsules, suppositories or ampules, as described in the art, for example in U.S. Pat. No. 4,446,128, incorporated herein by reference. Administration may be any suitable route, including oral, rectal, intranasal or by injection where injection may be, for example, transdermal, subcutaneous, intramuscular or intravenous.

[0256] The improved LAMP Constructs are administered to a mammal in an amount sufficient to induce an immune response in the mammal. A minimum preferred amount for administration is the amount required to elicit antibody formation to a concentration at least 4 times that which existed prior to administration. A typical initial dose for administration would be 10-5000 micrograms when administered intravenously, intramuscularly or subcutaneously, or 10<sup>5</sup> to 10<sup>11</sup> plaque forming units of a recombinant vector, although this amount may be adjusted by a clinician doing the administration as commonly occurs in the administration of vaccines and other agents which induce immune responses. A single administration may usually be sufficient to induce immunity, but multiple administrations may be carried out to assure or boost the response.

[0257] The improved LAMP Construct vaccines may be tested initially in a non-human mammal (e.g., a mouse or primate). For example, assays of the immune responses

of inoculated mice can be used to demonstrate greater antibody, T cell proliferation, and cytotoxic T cell responses to the improved LAMP Constructs than to wild type antigen. Improved LAMP Constructs can be evaluated in Rhesus monkeys to determine whether the vaccine formulation that is highly effective in mice will also elicit an appropriate monkey immune response. In one aspect, each monkey receives a total of 5 mg DNA per immunization, delivered IM and divided between 2 sites, with immunizations at day o and at weeks 4, 8, and 20, with an additional doses optional. Antibody responses, ADCC, CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell cytokine production, CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell antigen-specific cytokine staining can be measured to monitor immune responses to the vaccine.

[0258] Further description of suitable methods of formulation and administration according to this invention may be found in U.S. Pat. No. 4,454,116 (constructs), U.S. Pat. No. 4,681,762 (recombinant bacteria), and U.S. Pat. 4,592,002 and 4,920,209 (recombinant viruses).

### Cancer Immunotherapy: Candidates for Prevention and Treatment

[0259] Candidates for cancer immunotherapy would be any patient with a cancer treated with either an improved LAMP Construct as described herein. Examples include patients with documented Epstein-Barr virus associated lymphomas, patients with HPV associated cervical carcinomas, patients with chronic HCV, or patients with a defined rearrangement or mutation in an oncogene or tumor suppressor gene.

[0260] In preferred embodiments, cancers that can be treated using the vaccines described herein include, but are not limited to all stages of progression, including hyperplasia of an adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, skin cancer, melanoma, bladder cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer (including, but not limited to NSCLC, SCLC, squamous cell cancer), colorectal cancer, anal cancer, rectal cancer, cervical cancer, liver cancer, head and neck cancer, oral cancer, salivary gland cancer, esophageal cancer, pancreas cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDA), renal cancer, stomach cancer, kidney cancer, multiple myeloma or cerebral cancer.

[0261] It is envisioned that therapy with a vaccine composition comprising the improved LAMP Constructs could be utilized at any period during the course of the

individual's cancer, once it is identified. It is also possible that in high risk patients, vaccination in order to prevent the subsequent emergence of a cancer.

# **Procedure for Therapy**

[0262] In one embodiment, the improved LAMP Constructs could be injected into the patient at any suitable time during the course of their malignancy. For example, the improved LAMP Constructs would be injected at a stage when the tumor burden was low. In an alternative embodiment in which the improved LAMP Construct is introduced into the individual's antigen presenting cells, precursors to the antigen presenting cells or mature antigen presenting cells are drawn either from the individual's bone marrow or peripheral blood by vena puncture. These cells are established in culture followed by transduction with the improved LAMP Construct. Once transduction had occurred, these antigen presenting cells are injected back into the patient.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the invention provides a method of [0263] treatment for a cancer patient having low tumor burden, such as early in the disease, after resection of a neoplastic tumor, or when the burden of tumor cells is otherwise reduced. In this method, a cell population containing autologous stem cells capable of differentiation into antigen presenting cells which will express MHC class II molecules is obtained from the patient. These cells are cultured and transformed by introducing an improved LAMP Construct to deliver the antigen to be associated with an MHC class II molecule either within the compartment/organelle within or another compartment/organelle to which the antigen is delivered.

[0264] The transfected stem cell population is then reintroduced into the patient, where the stem cells differentiate into antigen presenting cells which express MHC class II molecules complexed with  $T_h$  epitopes from the antigen. The immune response to the antigen will be enhanced by enhanced stimulation of the helper T cell population.

[0265] More generally, in one embodiment, this invention provides a vaccine composition comprising the improved LAMP Construct for modulating an immune response in a mammal to an antigen (i.e., stimulating, enhancing, or reducing such a response).

#### Kits

[0266] The invention further comprises kits to facilitate performing the methods described herein. In one aspect, a kit comprises an improved LAMP Construct as described herein and a cell for receiving the improved LAMP Construct. The kit may additionally comprise one or more nucleic acids for engineering the cell into a professional APC. In one aspect, however, the cell is a professional APC. The cell may or may not express co-stimulatory molecules. In a preferred aspect, when the cell does not express co-stimulatory molecules, the antigen encoded by the improved LAMP Construct is an autoantigen. In another aspect, a panel of cells is provided expressing different MHC molecules (e.g., known to be expressed in human beings). In a further aspect, the kit comprises reagents to facilitate entry of the improved LAMP Constructs into a cell (e.g., lipid-based formulations, viral packaging materials, cells, and the like). In still a further aspect, one or more T cell lines specific for the antigen encoded by the improved LAMP Construct is provided, to verify the ability of the improved LAMP Construct to elicit, modulate, or enhance an immune response.

#### **EXAMPLES**

[0267] The invention will now be further illustrated with reference to the following examples. It will be appreciated that what follows is by way of example only and that modifications to detail may be made while still falling within the scope of the invention.

### Example 1 – Construction of LAMP Constructs

[0268] The improved LAMP Constructs illustrated in Figure 1 can be constructed using standard molecular biology techniques well known to the skilled artisan. For example, plasmids comprising the polynucleotides can be designed to generate the different structures ILC-1 to ILC-6 shown in Figure 1. The LAMP domains illustrated in Figure 1 can be derived from the amino acid sequences shown in Figures 3-10. Preferably the LAMP domains are derived from the human LAMP proteins shown in Figures 3-10. It is envisioned that the corresponding domains can also be cloned from the orthologous sequences by identifying the equivalent domains when compared to the human sequence. An antigen of interest (including one or more antigens of interest) can be cloned into the described LAMP Constructs either individually or in combination.

## **Example 2 - Immune Response Evaluation of Mice to LAMP Constructs**

[0269] The ability of the improved LAMP Constructs as described in Example 1 can be tested for their ability to modulate an immune response. For example, Female BALB/c mice can be immunized i.d with 50ug of the improved LAMP Constructs and 5ug of GMCSF in 100ul PBS using nanopass on day 0, 14 and 28. Experiment will then be terminated 4 weeks after the last dose.

[0270] Splenocytes (3x105/well) are stimulated with antigenic protein (10ug/ml) in T cell media (RPMI with 10% heat inactivated FBS,1% penicillin/streptomycin, and 1X 2-ME), supernatants are collected 72h after. Supernatants are diluted (400ul supernatant + 200ul T cell media) and cytokines are evaluated by ELISA. IL-10 or IL-4 production can be measured via ELISPOT assay.

# Example 3 - Improved Antigen Presentation using LAMP Constructs

[0271] Survivin is the smallest member of the Inhibitor of Apoptosis (IAP) family of proteins, involved in inhibition of apoptosis and regulation of cell cycle. These functional attributes make Survivin a unique protein exhibiting divergent functions i.e. regulating cell proliferation and cell death. Expression of Survivin in tumors correlates with not only inhibition of apoptosis and a decreased rate of cell death, but also resistance to chemotherapy and aggressiveness of tumors [1-6]. Therefore, Survivin is an important target for cancer vaccines and therapeutics [7-9]. Survivin has also been found to be prominently expressed on both human and embryonic stem cells and many somatic stem cell types indicating its yet unexplored role in stem cell generation and maintenance.

[0272] Cancer is a heterogeneous group of diseases where abnormal cell growth with potential to invade other body parts takes control of normal homeostasis and becomes fatal if not timely and rightly treated. Immunotherapy specifically targets tumor cells thereby avoiding collateral damage to non-tumor cells and inducing anti-tumor response. This anti-tumor response also has the potential to eradicate tumor at distant sites in the body which may not be possible by surgical resection. Induction or enhancement of anti-tumor immune response is a formidable challenge in cancer because tumor cells use multiple evasion strategies and avoid being detected or eliminated by immune cells.

[0273] The aim of this project is to evaluate *in vivo* immune response of all new generation of LAMP Constructs injected by I.D. in BALB/c mice. Specifically, mice were immunized with 50  $\mu$ g of the tested constructs defined in the legend of Figure 1 by intradermal injection. No adjuvants were added at this experiment. Six mice per group were administrated with vaccines every 7 days with total three dose in one month. Immune response was monitored 14 days after the last immunization.

[0274] The tested LAMP constructs were generated as described herein and the sequence of each tested construct is shown in **Figure 19**. Survivin protein was purchased from MyBiosource (San Diego, CA). Survivin peptides were from GenScript (Piscataway, NJ). Anti-survivin and m-IgGk-BP-HRP were bought from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Dallas, TX), and mouse Monoclonal anti-LAMP-1/CD107a were from OriGene Technologies (Rockville, MD). ELISPOT antibody pairs for IFNγ were from Biolegend. Fluorescently coupled CD3, CD4, CD8, CD44, CD62L, IFNγ, TNFα, granzyme B, CD69 monoclonal antibodies and Zombie aqua fixable viability kit were purchased from BioLegend (San Diego, CA). Goat anti-mouse IgG2a-HRP and goat anti-mouse IgG-HRP were purchased from Southern Biotechnologies (Birmingham, AL). Streptavidin-HRP was purchased from Thermo Fisher (Waltham, MA). SureBlue TMB microwell peroxidase substrate and TMB stop solution were purchased from KPL (Gaithersburg, MD).

[0275] 50 µg of each construct was used in a total volume of 100 ul per mouse per dose for Pharmajet. Mice were immunized with the vaccine by *i.d.* delivery on days 0, 7, and 14. Mice were bled on days 28 for serum collection. Serum was collected and stored in -30°C. Spleens were collected on day 28 at the termination of experiment and processed for ELISPOT and FACS to evaluate survivin specific T cell responses.

[0276] Measurement of plasma survivin-specific total IgG by ELISA. The murine antibody response to survivin was assessed by indirect ELISA. ELISA plates (MaxiSorp) were coated with 2 μg/ml survivin (1-142) protein in carbonate-bicarbonate buffer overnight and then blocked with 2% BSA in PBS. Plasma samples were diluted 1:100 in blocking buffer. Samples were detected with goat anti-mouse IgG-HRP (Southern Biotech, Birmingham, AL). Reaction was developed with SureBlue TMB Substrate and stopped with TMB Stop Solution from KPL (Gaithersburg, MD). Plates were read (OD450) by using Epoch ELISA reader (BioTek, Winooski, VT).

Evaluation of antigen-specific T cell response. To assess antigen-[0277] specific T cell response in the vaccinated mice, splenocytes from vaccinated mice were evaluated for antigen-specific IFNy production by Enzyme-linked immunospot (ELISPOT). For ELISPOT assays, 96-well nitrocellulose plates (Millipore), were coated overnight at 4°C with 100 µl/well of capture monoclonal antibody in PBS. The plates were washed three times with 200 µl/well PBS and blocked with 200 µl/well T cell media for at least 2 hrs at room temperature. Splenocytes were plated at 3x105 cells/well and cocultured with 2 µg/ml pooled peptides of Survivin (Table 1) or concavalin A (0.125 µg/ml) or medium alone in a total volume of 200 µl/well T cell media (RPMI-1640 with L-Glutamine and HEPES (ATCC), 1% penicillin, 1% streptomycin, and 5 x 10<sup>-5</sup>M β-ME) at 3x10<sup>5</sup> cells/well for 48h at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. The plates were washed two times with 200 μl/well PBS and two times with 200 μl/well PBS-T (0.05% Tween/PBS). Diluted detection antibodies (50 µl/well in PBS-T/0.5%BSA) were added and plates were incubated for 2 hrs with shaking at room temperature. Plates were washed four times with PBS. Streptavidin-alkaline phosphatase diluted in PBS (50 µl/well) were added and incubated for 2 h. Plates were washed with PBS four times and developed with 50 µl/well of 3-Amino-9-Ethylcarbazole (AEC, BD Bioscience) substrate for 10 min. Color development was stopped by washing under running tap water. After drying 72h at room temperature in dark, colored spots were counted using an AID ELISPOT High-Resolution Reader System and AID ELISPOT Software version 3.5 (Autoimmun Diagnostika GmbH).

Table 1. Pooled peptides from Genscript

Pooled P1	Sur1-15, Sur11-25, Sur 21-35, Sur31-45, sur 41-55
Pooled P2	Sur51-65, sur61-75, sur71-85, sur81-95
Pooled P3	Sur91-105, sur 101-115, sur111-125, sur121-135, sur131-142
Pooled P4	Sur31-45, sur41-55 and sur51-65

[0278] **Western blots.** 293T cells were transfected with the tested constructs using lipofectamine 2000 reagents (Invitrogen). Transfected cells were washed with PBS and suspended in 200  $\mu$ l of RIPA lysis buffer with halt proteinase inhibitors (Thermo Scientific, Waltham, MA). Lysates were centrifuges (700 g for 15 minutes at 4°C), followed by measurement of protein concentration in the clarified supernatants using Pierce BCA

protein Assay kit (ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham, MA). 10 μg of protein was electrophoresed in pre-cast (4-20%) SDS-PAGE gels (BioRad, Hercules, California), and transferred onto nitrocellulose membranes (BioRad) and immunoblotted with mAbs to hLAMP. Membranes were blocked with Detection<sup>TM</sup> block buffer (KPL) and probed with rabbit anti-human LAMP (Sino Biological Inc., Beijing, China) or anti-survivin antibody and goat anti-rabbit-HRP antibody, and then developed with TMB (KPL).

[0279] **Flow cytometry.** Cells were first labelled with Zombie aqua fixable viability dye in PBS (1:500 dilution), followed by surface antibodies (1:100 dilution) in staining buffer (4% FBS, 2% rat serum, 2% mouse serum in PBS). For intracellular staining cells were stained with Zombie aqua, followed by surface staining, fixation with 4% paraformaldehyde, and stained with intracellular antibody in permeabilization buffer (PBS with 1% FCS 0.1% saponin). Samples were analyzed on a CytoFlex flow cytometer (Beckman Coulter) and analyzed using Kaluza software (Beckman Coulter).

[0280] **Statistics.** Two-Way ANOVA test was performed using GraphPad Prism 6.0 software or R file to evaluate the statistical significance. Each mouse's RPMI result was deducted from the results of the antigen activation.

[0281] Study Design.

T/W	18-O	NC-019 Surv	ivin Pham	tajet valida	ition in Balb	/c mice (se	rum)		IN	PJ = yes	DNA=yes	
Group	Treatment	Concentration	Dose	Route	#Mice	Vol.	Mice ID	Eartag	D-0	D-7	D-14	D-28
								2/16/2018	2/26/2018	3/5/2018	3/12/2018	3/26/2018
A	Control Vector	2.52 mg/ml	50ug	Pharamajet	6	100ul	7896 - 7901					
В	Survivin +LAMP	3.4 mg/ml	50ug	Pharamajet	6	100ul	7902 - 7907					
С	Survivin preluminal LAMP	5.88 mg/ml	50ug	Pharamajet	6	100ul	7908 - 7913	Eartag / Pre few per	1 st	2nd	3rd	Harvest
D	LAMP-luminal-D1- survivin	2 mg/ml	50ug	Pharamajet	6	100ul	7914 - 7919	group pool	Immunizati on	Immunizati on	Immunizati on	spleen and serum
E	Survivin-LAMP-luminal domain l	2 mg/ml	50ug	Pharamajet	6	100ul	7997 - 8002					
F	LAMP-hinge-survivin	2 mg/ml	50ug	Pharamajet	6	100ul	8003 - 8008					

[0282] **Figure 14: Validation of the plasmids**: 293T cells were transfected with the plasmids for 3 days. Transfected cells were lysed, and then electrophoresed in pre-cast SDS-PAGE gel. The proteins were transferred to nitrocellulose membranes and immunoblotted with mAbs to human LAMP (OriGene, #TA337108) or survivin Santa Cruz #17779). Molecular weight of LAMP = 100KD, Survivin = 16KD. Figure 13 shows that all tested LAMP constructs produced appropriately sized protein.

**Figures 15 and 16: Tested LAMP Constructs induce Th1 effector T cells producing IFNy.** Female BALB/c mice were immunized i.d with 50 μg of the indicated constructs in 100 μl PBS via Pharmajet device on day 0, 7 and 14. Experiment was terminated 14 days after the last dose. Splenocytes ( $3x10^5$ /well) were stimulated with survivin pooled peptides (4 μg/ml) in T cell media (RPMI with 10% heat inactivated FBS,1% penicillin/streptomycin, and 1X β-ME), for 48 h. A. IFNγ production by spots. B. IFNγ production induced by all pooled peptides (bar figure from A). n= 6 per group. Two way ANOVA (R file) was used for statistical analysis. Figure 14 shows that all tested LAMP constructs induced a robust T cell response as shown by IFNγ production.

[0281] We unexpectedly found that after 3 dose of the improved LAMP Constructs (one week apart), a robust Th1 type response elicited by tested LAMP Constructs, especially ILC-4 where the hinge sequence was replaced by survivin gene. More interestingly, improved LAMP Construct ILC-4 appears to recognize the survivin epitopes from N-terminal to C-terminal, and induce T cell response against human survivin peptide sequence which is 100% identical to the mouse. We also found longer (72hrs) stimulation of frozen-thawed splenocyte cells with survivin peptides, ILC-4 showed significant higher IFNy production than the first generation of LAMP-survivin (see Figure 19). Specifically, **Figure 16** shows that the all improved LAMP Constructs tested showed higher T cell response with ILC-4 having the best activity as this constructed elicited a significantly higher T cell response against all survivin peptides pools. Moreover, contrary to what was known in the art, removal of the second homology domain of the luminal domain created an improved LAMP construct that elicited a more robust immune response as compared to the complete LAMP construct (see, results for ILC-2 and ILC-3). Frozen splenocytes (4x105/well) were stimulated with pooled peptides 4 (4 µg/ml) in T cell media (RPMI with 10% heat inactivated FBS,1% penicillin/streptomycin, and 1X β-ME), for 48 h. n=6 per group. Two way ANOVA was used for statistical analysis. \*p<0.05, \*\*p<0.01, \*\*\*p<0.005, \*\*\*\*p<0.0001

[0284] **Figure 17. CD4 T cells are the major source of IFNy producing cells**. Female BALB/c mice were immunized i.d with 50 µg of the indicated vaccines in 100 µl PBS via Pharmajet device on day 0, 7 and 14. Experiment was terminated 14 days after the last dose. Splenocytes (1x10<sup>6</sup>/well) were stimulated with pooled peptides 1 (4

 $\mu$ g/ml) in T cell media (RPMI with 10% heat inactivated FBS,1% penicillin/streptomycin, and 1X β-ME) over night, followed by adding monesin and brefeldin A and culturing for additional 5h. Cells were harvested and stained by Zombie, surface marker, and intracellular staining according to ITI staining protocol. Cells are gated on memory CD4 T cells (CD4+CD44+CD62L-) or CD8 T cells (CD8+CD44+CD62L-). Data is representative of one mouse in each group. While there is an increase in CD8 effector memory cells in vaccinated mice with the various constructs, IFN $\gamma$  production is more pronounced in the CD4 T cell population.

[0285] **Figure 18: Improved LAMP Constructs produced stronger survivin-specific total IgG response in BALB/c mice.** Female BALB/c mice were immunized i.d with 50 μg of the indicated vaccines in 100 μl PBS via Pharmajet device on day 0, 7 and 14. Experiment was terminated 14 days after the last dose. Mice were bleed on days 28. Serum was separated and stored in -30°C. Total IgG and IgG2a were determined in serum by ELISA. Briefly, ELISA plates were coated with 2 μg/ml survivin (1-142aa), blocked with PBS/2%BSA, serum (1:100 dilution in blocking buffer) were evaluated by HRP-conjugated goat anti mouse IgG (1:6000) and IgG2a (1:11000). n=6 mice per group. \*\*p<0.01, \*\*\*p<0.005, \*\*\*\*p<0.0001. Importantly and contrary to what was known in the art, **Figure 18** shows that fragments of the luminal domain worked better than use of the complete luminal domain (i.e., compare complete LAMP construct with constructs ILC-2 and IL-3). Moreover and unexpectedly, insertion of the antigen between the two homology domains of the luminal domain generated the strongest antibody response (see, ILC-4).

### [0286] References relied on in this section.

- 1. Kami K, Doi R, Koizumi M, Toyoda E, Mori T, Ito D, et al. Survivin expression is a prognostic marker in pancreatic cancer patients. Surgery. 2004;136(2):443-8. doi: 10.1016/j.surg.2004.05.023. PubMed PMID: 15300213.
- 2. Zhang SQ, Qiang SY, Yang WB, Jiang JT, Ji ZZ. [Expression of survivin in different stages of carcinogenesis and progression of breast cancer]. Ai Zheng. 2004;23(6):697-700. PubMed PMID: 15191674.

3. Zhang X, Zhong L, Hu K, Li Q. [Expression of survivin and its correlation with apoptosis in non-small cell lung cancer]. Zhongguo Fei Ai Za Zhi. 2004;7(2):138-41. doi: 10.3779/j.issn.1009-3419.2004.02.14. PubMed PMID: 21215009.

- 4. Kishi H, Igawa M, Kikuno N, Yoshino T, Urakami S, Shiina H. Expression of the survivin gene in prostate cancer: correlation with clinicopathological characteristics, proliferative activity and apoptosis. J Urol. 2004;171(5):1855-60. doi: 10.1097/01.ju.0000120317.88372.03. PubMed PMID: 15076293.
- 5. Asanuma K, Tsuji N, Endoh T, Yagihashi A, Watanabe N. Survivin enhances Fas ligand expression via up-regulation of specificity protein 1-mediated gene transcription in colon cancer cells. J Immunol. 2004;172(6):3922-9. PubMed PMID: 15004200.
- 6. Miyachi K, Sasaki K, Onodera S, Taguchi T, Nagamachi M, Kaneko H, et al. Correlation between survivin mRNA expression and lymph node metastasis in gastric cancer. Gastric Cancer. 2003;6(4):217-24. doi: 10.1007/s10120-003-0255-2. PubMed PMID: 14716515.
- 7. Badana AK, Chintala M, Gavara MM, Naik S, Kumari S, Kappala VR, et al. Lipid rafts disruption induces apoptosis by attenuating expression of LRP6 and survivin in triple negative breast cancer. Biomed Pharmacother. 2017;97:359-68. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2017.10.045. PubMed PMID: 29091885.
- 8. Cai JP, Wang YD, Zhang X, Xue HZ. [Expression of P16 and survivin in liver cancer and their clinical significance]. Zhonghua Gan Zang Bing Za Zhi. 2017;25(10):778-80. doi: 10.3760/cma.j.issn.1007-3418.2017.10.013. PubMed PMID: 29108210.
- 9. Cho HJ, Kim HR, Park YS, Kim YH, Kim DK, Park SI. Prognostic value of survivin expression in stage III non-small cell lung cancer patients treated with platinum-based therapy. Surg Oncol. 2015;24(4):329-34. doi: 10.1016/j.suronc.2015.09.001. PubMed PMID: 26690822.
- 10. Godinho RM, Matassoli FL, Lucas CG, Rigato PO, Goncalves JL, Sato MN, et al. Regulation of HIV-Gag expression and targeting to the endolysosomal/secretory pathway by the luminal domain of lysosomal-associated membrane protein (LAMP-1) enhance Gag-specific immune response. PLoS One. 2014;9(6):e99887. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0099887. PubMed PMID: 24932692; PubMed Central PMCID: PMCPMC4059647.

### **Example 4: Therapeutic Treatment of LAMP Constructs**

[0287] Female BALB/c mice can be inoculated s.c with syngeneic 7000 4T1 mammary carcinoma cells on day o. Vaccine 50ug and 5ug of GMCSF in 100ul PBS is given i.d using nanopass once the tumors are palpable. Primary tumors are measured with a caliper and tumor volume is calculated using the formula p/6 (length x width)3/2. Average tumor volume as a function of days after tumor inoculation can be measured. A Kaplan-Meier plot can be used to show overall survival at the point of termination.

### Example 5 - Prime/Boost Protocol

[0288] Herpesvirus entry mediator (HVEM), also known as tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 14 (TNFRSF14) or CD270, is a human cell surface receptor of the TNF-receptor superfamily. In recent years, HVEM has been found highly expressed on hematopoietic cells and a variety of parenchymal cells, such as breast, melanoma, colorectal, and ovarian cancer cells, as well as gut epithelium. HVEM is a bidirectional protein, either inhibiting or stimulating T cells, through binding to BTLA or LIGHT (TNFSF14).

[0289] We generated a DNA vaccine encoding HVEM-LAMP to generate an antibody which could block the inhibitory function of HVEM for tumor therapeutic applications. We hypothesized that LAMP will promote the antibody response by enhancing the affinity of HVEM specific antibodies and/or expanding the repertoire of B cell epitopes in the HVEM protein. In this study, we compared the immunogenicity of HVEM encoding plasmid with and without LAMP. The HVEM sequence:

### HVEM amino acids 39-202 (SEQ ID NO:114)

LPSCKEDEYPVGSECCPKCSPGYRVKEACGELTGTVCEPCPPGTYIAHLNGLSKCLQCQ MCDPAMGLRASRNCSRTENAVCGCSPGHFCIVQDGDHCAACRAYATSSPGQRVQKGG TESQDTLCQNCPPGTFSPNGTLEECQHQTKCSWLVTKAGAGTSSSHWV

[0290] Plasmids encoding HVEM-LAMP and HVEM and recombinant HVEM protein were designed by ITI and produced by NTC (Lincoln, NE). Polynucleotides encoding the following HVEM sequence was cloned into the improved LAMP Constructs described herein:

[0291] Goat anti-mouse IgG-HRP was purchased from Southern Biotechnologies (Birmingham, AL). SureBlue TMB microwell peroxidase substrate and TMB stop solution were purchased from KPL (Gaithersburg, MD). ELISPOT plates were ordered from EMD Millipore (Billerica, MA, Cat. No. MAIPS4510). IFN-γ antibody pair used in ELISPOT was purchased from BioLegend (San Diego, CA) and clones AN18 and R46A2 were used as coating and detection, respectively. Streptavidin-HRP and AEC substrate were purchased from BD Biosciences (San Jose, CA).

[0292] Six to eight week old female Balb/c mice were purchased from Harlan Laboratories (Frederick, MA) and maintained at animal facility in Immunomic Therapeutics, Inc. (Rockville, MA). Mice (n=6) were treated with 10μg/dose of HVEM-LAMP, HVEM, or LAMP vector control by Ichor electroporation IM delivery at days 0, 7, and 14. On day 35, mice were boosted with 5μg HVEM protein in the presence of Alum by i.p. injection. On day 28 and 49, mice were bled and sera were isolated for antibody detection. Mice were sacrificed on day 56 and splenocytes were tested for IFN-γ production by ELISPOT.

[0293] ELISA procedure was followed by Su et al., J of Immunol Res; (10):1-15 (2016). Plates were coated with  $5\mu$ g/ml HVEM protein. Data were analyzed by using Microsoft Excel and Prism 6 software.

[0294] The primary aim of this study was to compare the antibody profiles between HVEM-LAMP and HVEM. On day 28, HVEM-LAMP vaccinated mice produced significant higher level of HVEM specific IgG antibody than that of the HVEM group (Figure 11). After a protein boost, the HVEM specific antibody was increased about 1000-fold in HVEM immunized mice and the mean titer was changed from 100 to 108000. This result indicates that the immune memory was induced by the HVEM DNA plasmid. Although HVEM DNA alone only induced a minimal antibody response, protein boost rapidly recalled the immune memory. On the other hand, HVEM-LAMP group again exhibited a significant higher titer than the HVEM and LAMP groups, the mean titer is 5 folds of the HVEM group, indicating the power of LAMP in enhancing antibody response (Figure 12).

[0295] Additionally serum samples (Day 49) from HVEM+LAMP or HVEM alone immunized/HVEM protein boosted mice were pooled and tested for peptide mapping. Twelve peptides were found to be bound to the pooled serum (mouse IgG reaction) and

seven of the twelve peptides showed strong binding affinity. HVEM+LAMP alters the binding affinity of peptides 17. 24, 25, and 28 as compared to HVEM alone as shown in **Figure 13.** These changes may have physiological effects in protecting tumor growth.

[0296] In conclusion, data from this study suggest that two constructs were expressed *in vivo* and LAMP significantly improved the humoral immune response.

### Example 6: Production of an Antibody from a Polypeptide

[0297] Anti-antigen antibodies can be prepared by a variety of standard methods of raising antibodies using animal injection. (See, Current Protocols, Chapter 2.) For example, cells expressing an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen described herein is administered to a non-human vertebrate to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies. In a preferred method, a preparation of the LAMP/antigen protein is prepared and purified to render it substantially free of natural contaminants. Such a preparation is then introduced into the non-human vertebrate to produce polyclonal antisera of greater specific activity.

[0298] In the most preferred method, the anti-antigen antibodies of the present invention are monoclonal antibodies (or protein binding fragments thereof). Such monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using hybridoma technology. (Kohler et al., Nature 256:495 (1975); Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:511 (1976); Kohler et al., Eur. J. Immunol. 6:292 (1976); Hammerling et al., in: Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas, Elsevier, N.Y., pp. 563-681 (1981).) In general, such procedures involve immunizing a non-human vertebrate animal (preferably a rabbit, mouse, cow, camel, llama) with an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen, the encoded polypeptide of an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen or, more preferably, with an improved LAMP Construct-expressing cell. Such cells may be cultured in any suitable tissue culture medium; however, it is preferable to culture cells in Earle's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (inactivated at about 56 degrees C), and supplemented with about 10 g/l of nonessential amino acids, about 1,000 U/ml of penicillin, and about 100 ug/ml of streptomycin.

[0299] The splenocytes of such non-human vertebrate host (e.g, mice) are extracted and fused with a suitable myeloma cell line. Any suitable myeloma cell line may be employed in accordance with the present invention; however, it is preferable to employ

the parent myeloma cell line (SP20), available from the ATCC<sup>TM</sup>. After fusion, the resulting hybridoma cells are selectively maintained in HAT medium, and then cloned by limiting dilution as described by Wands et al. (Gastroenterology 80:225-232 (1981).) The hybridoma cells obtained through such a selection are then assayed to identify clones which secrete antibodies capable of binding the antigen.

[0300] It will be appreciated that Fab and F(ab')2 and other fragments of the antiantigen antibodies may be used according to the methods disclosed herein. Such fragments are typically produced by proteolytic cleavage, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')2 fragments). Alternatively, secreted protein-binding fragments can be produced through the application of recombinant DNA technology or through synthetic chemistry.

[0301] For in vivo use of antibodies in humans, it may be preferable to use "humanized" chimeric monoclonal antibodies. Such antibodies can be produced using genetic constructs derived from hybridoma cells producing the monoclonal antibodies described above. Methods for producing chimeric antibodies are known in the art. (See, for review, Morrison, Science 229:1202 (1985); Oi et al., BioTechniques 4:214 (1986); Cabilly et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567; Taniguchi et al., EP 171496; Morrison et al., EP 173494; Neuberger et al., WO 8601533; Robinson et al., WO 8702671; Boulianne et al., Nature 312:643 (1984); Neuberger et al., Nature 314:268 (1985).)

# **Example 7: Use of Polynucleotides to Generate Polyclonal and Monoclonal Antibodies**

[0302] Methods of directly injecting polynucleotides into animals are well described in the art. See, for example, U.S. patent numbers 5,676,954; 6,875,748; 5,661,133. For example, a polynucleotide encoding an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen can be injected into the quadriceps muscles of restrained awake mice (female 6-12 week old BALB/c or Nude, nu/nu, from Harlan Sprague Dawley, Indianapolis, Ind.). In one embodiment, 50  $\mu$ g of a polynucleotide in 50  $\mu$ l solution using a disposable sterile, plastic insulin syringe and 28G ½ needle (Becton-Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, N.J., Cat. No. 329430) fitted with a plastic collar cut from a micropipette tip can be used to inject the mice, as described in Hartikka, J., et al., Hum. Gene Ther. 7:1205-1217 (1996)).

[0303] Alternatively, 6-week old Sprague Dawley female mice (body weight 20-25 grams) can be given 5000 ppm ZnOSO4 in their drinking water beginning 24 hours prior to injection. This amount of zinc has been shown to be able to activate the metallothionein promoter. Each mouse is then injected intravenously through a tail vein puncture with a 25 gauge needle with 30  $\mu$ g of a polynucleotide encoding an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen complexed with 150  $\mu$ g liposome (Lipofection TM) in a total volume of 30  $\mu$ l. Animal care should be maintained throughout the study and should be performed in compliance with the "Guide for the Use and Care of Laboratory Animals", Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy Press.

[0304] After the injected polynucleotide encoding the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen is delivered into the cells in the animal, the antigen is delivered to the endosome/lysosome, processed and presented to the immune system. The improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen can then stimulate the production of antibodies specific to the antigen. These antibodies can be isolated and used as a polyclonal mixture or further isolated into single species or monoclonals. The process of the immune response and production of antibodies against foreign antigens *in vivo* are well known in the art.

[0305] In a third animal model, Balb/c 3T3 A31 cells are transfected by electroporation with a polynucleotide encoding an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen. G418 resistant clones expressing LAMP Construct comprising an antigen are identified by their ability to bind human RBC. To generate polyclonal antibodies, Balb/c mice are immunized twice intraperitoneally, at an interval of 14 days, with 107 cells comprising the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen. After a final boost, the immune serum is collected, IgG is purified by protein G Sepharose and passed over an antigen column prepared by coupling 1.0 mg purified antigen to cyanogen bromide activated Sepharose CL-4B. Bound IgG can be eluted with 0.1 M glycine buffer pH 2.5 and neutralized with 0.1 volumes of 0.1 M Tris pH 8.0. To generate a monoclonal antibody (mAb), Balb/c mice are immunized with LAMP Construct comprising an antigen and hybridomas are generated by fusing immune spleen cells with the SP2 myeloma following standard methods (28). A positive well reacting specifically with an antigen can be

identified by enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays as described in the art. The hybridoma is cloned three times by limiting dilution to produce an antibody.

# Example 8: Immunization of an improved LAMP Construct Comprising an Antigen

[0306] Methods of raising antibodies in mammals are well known in the art. In one example, polyclonal antiserum against LAMP Construct comprising an antigen is raised by immunization of pathogen free rabbits with a total of 500 µg an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen over a period of two months. For example, the improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen can be dissolved in PBS and emulsified with an equal volume of Freund's adjuvant. After the final booster, the serum of the rabbits can be separated to determine the titer of the polyclonal antiserum.

[0307] In an additional animal model, groups of 5 mice (C57BL/6J; Jackson Labs) can be subcutaneously immunized with 5 µg of endotoxin-free LAMP Construct comprising an antigen emulsified in alum. Three weeks later, mice are bled and the presence of anti-antigen specific antibodies can be determined by titering the seras by ELISA (direct binding of antibodies in sera to wild type BPTI or APP-KI coated, directly or indirectly (via a biotinylated tag and streptavidin), on the wells).

[0308] To obtain monoclonal antibodies, 4-6 week old Balb/c mice can be immunized with an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen (for example 4 times with 2 week intervals with 10-100 µg/injection dissolved in Freunds complete adjuvant for the first injection, and Freund's incomplete adjuvant for subsequent immunizations). Splenocytes are isolated and fused with a fusion cell line such as Sp2/o myeloma cells, followed by limiting dilution. Growing clones are screened using for example an enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). 96 cells plates are coated with an improved LAMP Construct comprising an antigen or with a control protein. The culture supernatant is added, followed by washing and addition of a labeled anti-mouse antibody for detection. After limited dilution cloning of the anti-antigen antibody producing stable hybridomas are obtained. From each cell, supernatant is collected and by affinity chromatography using protein A sepharose columns monoclonal antibodies can be purified.

[0309] Variations, modifications, and other implementations of what is described herein will occur to those of ordinary skill in the art without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention and the claims. All of the patents, patent applications, international applications, and references identified are expressly incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

### **CLAIMS**

### What is Claimed

- 1. An improved LAMP Construct comprising:
  - a. a Cysteine Conserved Fragment of a LAMP Protein; and
  - b. an antigenic domain.
- 2. The improved LAMP Construct of claim 1, wherein:
  - a. the antigenic domain is placed at the N-terminus of the Cysteine Conserved Fragment;
  - b. the antigenic domain is place at the C-terminus of a single Cysteine Conserved Fragment; or
  - c. the antigenic domain is placed in between two Cysteine Conserved Fragments.
- 3. The improved LAMP Construct of either claim 1 or claim 2, wherein the improved LAMP Construct comprises the structure shown in Figure 1 of ILC-1, ILC-2, ILC-3, ILC-4, ILC-5 or ILC-6.
- 4. The improved LAMP Construct of claim 3, wherein each antigen is separated by a linker.
- 5. The LAMP Construt of claim 4, wherein the linker is selected from the amino acid sequence GPGPG or PMGLP.
- 6. The improved LAMP Construct of any of the preceding claims, wherein the improved LAMP Construct comprises more than one Cysteine Conserved Fragment.
- 7. The improved LAMP Construct of any one of claims 1-6, wherein the Cysteine Conserved Fragment comprises a Homology Domain of a LAMP Protein.

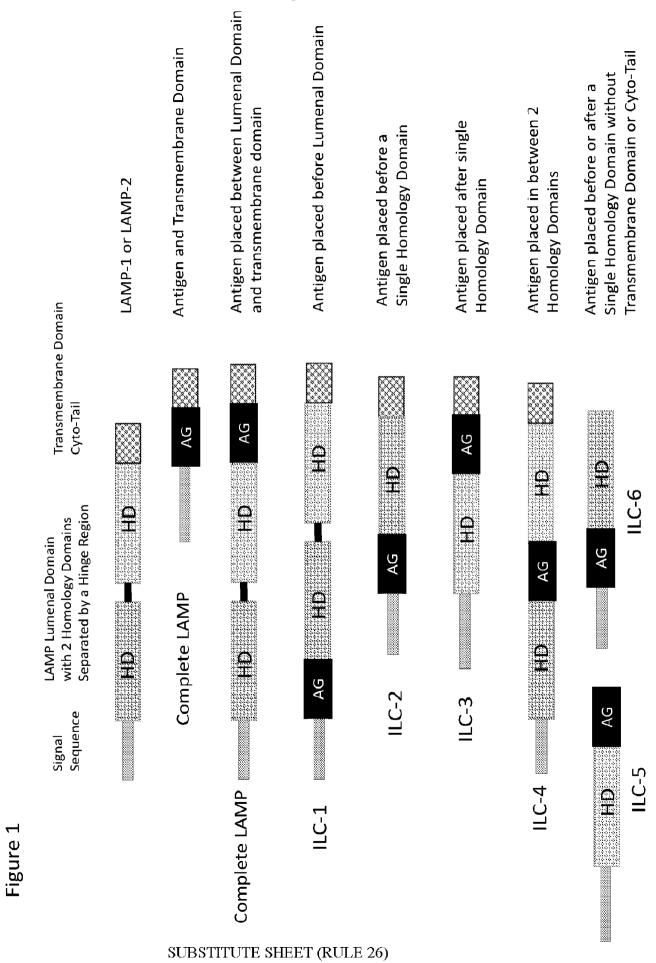
8. The improved LAMP Construct of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the improved LAMP Construct further comprises a Transmembrane Domain of a LAMP Protein.

- 9. The improved LAMP Construct of any of claims 1-8, wherein the improved LAMP Construct further comprises a signal sequence.
- 10. The improved LAMP Construct of claim 9, wherein the signal sequence is derived from a LAMP Protein.
- 11. The improved LAMP Construct of any one of claims 1-10, wherein the LAMP protein is selected from LAMP-1, LAMP2, LAMP-3, LIMP 2, Macrosailin, Endolyn, LAMP5 or LIMBIC.
- 12. The improved LAMP Construct of claim 11, wherein the LAMP Protein is selected from any one of SEQ ID NO:1-113.
- 13. The improved LAMP Construct of claim 12, wherein the LAMP Protein is at least about 70%, at least about 75%, at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to SEQ ID NO:1-113.
- 14. A polynucleotide encoding the improved LAMP Construct of any one of claims 1-13.
  - 15. A host cell comprising the polynucleotide of claim 14.
- 16. A composition comprising the improved LAMP Construct of any one of claims 1-13, the polynucleotide of claim 14, or the host cell of claim 15.
- 17. A method of treating a subject having a disease or a disorder, wherein the method comprises administering to a subject in need thereof the improved LAMP Construct of any one of claims 1-13, the polynucleotide of claim 14, the host cell of claim

15, or the composition of claim 16 in an amount sufficient to reduce or treat the disease or disorder.

- 18. The method of claim 17, wherein the method comprises a priming step and at least one boosting step.
- 19. The method of claim 18, wherein the improved LAMP Construct is used in the priming step.
- 20. The method of either claim 18 or 19, wherein the boosting step comprises administration of an antigen, an improved LAMP Construct, a polypeptide encoded by an improved LAMP Construct, or a cell comprising the improved LAMP Construct.
- 21. The method of any one of claims 17-20, wherein the antigen used to prime is the same that is used to boost.
- 22. The method of any one of claims 17-21, wherein the antigen used to prime is derived from the same protein as a second antigen used to boost.
- 23. The method of any one of claims 17-22, wherein more than one antigen is used to prime and/or boost.

Page 1 / 42



<b>W</b>	O 201	8/195527		<b></b>	Page 2 / 42		PCT/U	S2018/028753
		Cytoplasmic Tail	406-417	400-410	403-416	460-478	184-197	345-354
		Transmembrane Domain	382 or 383 to 405	376-399	382-402	434-459	163-183	320-344
	Lumenal Domain	Second Homologous Domain	228 to 381 or 382	229-375	235-381			
		Hinge Region	195-227	193-228	220-234	28-433	24-162	22-319
Figure 2A	ŋ	First Homologous domain	29-194	29-192	28-219			
FF.		Signal Sequen ce	1-28	1-28	1-27	*5-27 Transm em. *Unclea	1-23	1-21
		Orthologs	SEQ ID NO: 6-24	SEQ ID NO:25-43	SEQ ID NO:44-55	SEQ ID NO:56-66	SEQ ID NO:73-79	SEQ ID NO: 81-92
		SEQ ID NO.	· Proces	7	ო	4	വ	80
		Alternative Names	CD107a; LAMPA; LGP120	CD107b; LAMPB; LGP110	CD208; DC LAMP; DC- LAMP; DCLAMP; TSC403	AMRF; EPM4; LGP85; CD36L2; HLGP85; LIMPII; SR-BII; SCARB2	Sialomucin CD164 MUC-24	CD68
		Gene Name Accession No.	h, LAMP-1 NP_005552.3	h. LAMP-2 NP_002285.1	h. LAMP-3 NP_055213.2	LIMP-2 Q14108	h. Endolyn NP_006007.2	Macrosailin NP_001242.2

Figure 2A cont.	9  cod  cod  cod  cod  cod					
LAMP5 NP 036393	BD-LAMP	හි	SEQ ID NO: 94-101	1-29	30-235	236-256
h. LIMBIC NP 002329.2	LSAMP	67	SEQ ID NO: 68-72 and	1-28	29-315	316-338

	257-280	No tail
	236-256	316-338
	30-235	29-315
	1-29	1-28
	SEQ ID NO: 94-101	SEQ ID NO: 68-72 and 102-113
	63	29
	m	LSAMP IGLON3
3	LAMP5 NP 036393	h. LIMBIC NP_002329.2

WO 2018/195527-

### FIGURE 3: HUMAN LAMP-1 ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

### SIGNAL SEQUENCE LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

SEQIDNO:1	MAAFCSARRELLIJLLIJLIJGIMH-CASA <mark>AMEMVKNGN-GTACIMANESAAFSVNYDTK</mark> S	58
SEQIDNO:6	MAAPGAR-RPLLLLLLAGLAHGASALFEVK-NN-GTTCIMASFSASFLTTYETAN	52
SEQIDNO:7	MARAAG-VCWTLLMGCVFA-AHAVTFEVTDGNSTCIKGELNASFSISYNTTN	50
SEQIDNO:8	-MSWRQVKMPVYWMAVMLLIGVVQ-VATAVQFEVKDGKTNITCILADLSINFSVSYNVSS	58
SEQIDNO:9	MAAPGSARRPLLLLLLLLLLGLVH-CASAAMFMVKNGN-GTACIMANFSASFSVNYDTKS	58
SEQIDNO:10	MAAPGSARRSLLL-LLLLLLGLTH-CASAAMFIVKNGN-GTACIMANFSAAFSVNYDTKS	57
SEQIDNO:11	MAAFGGARPRPLLLLLLAGLVHGAAAVFVVKDAN-GTACIMANFSAAFLASYETRS	55
SEQIDNO:12	MEAPGGARRPLLLLLLLGLVHGASAVFVVRNSN-GTACIMANFSAVFSVIYESKS	54
SEQIDNO:13	MAAPGGARRRPLLLLLFAGLVHGASAVFVVKNGN-GTACIMADFSATFLTSYDTRS	55
SEQIDNO:14	MAAPGAR-RPLLLLLLAGLAHSAPALFEVKDNN-GTACIMASFSASFLTTYDAGH	53
SEQIDNO:15	MGGAARAVLLGFLQASSSFDVRDST-GKVC11ANLTVAFSVEYKSSG	46
SEQIDNO:16	MAAPGGAWRRPLLLL-LLLLGLARGASAVFVVSDGN-GTACIMADFAAAFEISYDSRS	56
SEQIDNO:17	MAEPGGARTPQRLLLLLLGLIHVASSIFVVKNGT-GTACIMANFSATFSMNYTTKS	55
SEQIDNO:18	MARALLAAVLLGFLQASSSFDVRDST-GKVCIIANLTVAFSVEYKSNG	47
SEQIDNO:19	MARGLLAAAALLGFLQASSSFEVKDSS-GKVCILADLTVAFSVEYKTNV	48
SEQIDNO:20	MVSSSSCRRGLLLAAVLLGFLQASSTFEVRDKT-GKICILANFSAEFTVDYSTKA	54
SEQIDNO:21	MKSFPSFVALFI-VCSAVLADTQAVVTLEVKEGNSTCIKAEFSAVFSITYNTTN	53
SEQIDNO:22	MKRSHALVVL-I-IAWFSLSGCIQAVSLEVKEGNSTCIKANLSAYFSITYNTSS	52
SEQIDNO:23	MTRTCPFVVG-I-AC-FAILGCVTVVQSQVTLEVTEGNSTCIKAELSASFSITYDTAN	55
SEQIDNO:24		0

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

2

SEOIDNO:1	GPKNMTEDDPSDATVVDNRSSCGKENTSDPSLVLAEGRGHTETLNETRNATRYSVOLM	116
SEOIDNO:6	GSOIVNISLPASAEVLKNGSSCGKENVSDPSLTITFGRGYLLTLNFTKNTTRYSVOHM	110
SEOIDNO:7	GTSVSVFALPASASVSE-RSSCGS-AAVPPELALVFGDTHTHTLSLLFSRDQRLYRVSNI	108
SEOIDNO:8	KMELATFVLPSEAVTNINKSSCGVENTTAPVLAIOFGSNHSLSIHFARNNTRYEVAEL	116
SEOIDNO:9	GPKNMTFDLPSDATVVLNRSSCGKENTSDPSLVIAFGRGHTLTLNFTRNATRYSVOLM	116
SEQIDNO: 10	GPKNMTFDLPSDAKVVLNSSSCGKENTSDPSLVIAFGRGOTLTLNFTRNATRYSVOLM	115
~	£	
SEQIDNO:11	GPKNVTFDLPSDA-VVLNSSSCGKENTSDPSLMIAFGKGHGLTLNFTRNATRYSVQLM	112
SEQIDNO:12	GYKNASFELPATA-EVQNTSSCGRENTSNPSLQIAFGRGHVLALNFTRNATLYSVPLL	111
SEQIDNO:13	GPQNKSFELPAGA-EVSNSSSCGKENASDSSLVITFGRGHTLTLIFTRNATRYEVQLM	112
SEQIDNO:14	VSKVSNMTLPASAEVLKNSSSCGEKNASEPTLAITFGEGYLLKLTFTKNTTRYSVQHM	111
SEQIDNO:15	QKQFAHFFLPQNATSQ-SHSSCGEGNTSHPILALSFGAGHLISLNFSKTLDKYQVEEL	103
SEQIDNO:16	GAKNTTFSLPASA-QVLNSSSCGKENTSDSSLVIAFGRGHTLTLSFTRNATRYSVQLM	113
SEQIDNO:17	GLESTTFRLPQNA-SVMNSSSCGKENTSNPILEIGFGGGHTLTMNFSSTTQSYQVELL	112
SEQIDNO:18	QKQFAHFFLPQNATSQ-SHSSCGEGNTSHPILALSFGAGHLLSLNFSKTLDKYQVEEL	104
SEQIDNO:19	QKEFVHFFLPQNASVD-SQSSCGKDNASHPILVLDFGGGHSLSLNFSESADKYQVEEL	105
SEQIDNO:20	KVERKTFQLPSSAHINKESSSCGKEKETSQVLVVEFGTGNSLTFTFEKSNDFYHVSNL	112
SEQIDNO:21	DTRTVSVFLPNSTTVDSANSSCGS-NGSTPGLMAKFGPGHYFGMNFSTNGSLYSVDTL	110
SEQIDNO:22	STRTAQFILPDSATVDPDSSTCGG-NGSSPWLVAVFGAGHALGLGFSTNGSFYSVANL	109
SEQIDNO:23	GTRTVMVPLPGSAVVGV-ASSCGG-DGRSPWLVALFGDGHALGLGFSSNDSLYSVAKL	111
SEQIDNO:24		0

#### WO 2018/195527 PCT/US2018/028753 Page 6 of 42

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

3

SEQIDNO:1	SFVYNLSDTHLEPNASSK-EIKT-VESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTOVHMNN-VTVTLHDA	173
SEQIDNO:6	YFTYNLSDTEHFPNAISK-EIYT-MDSTTDIKADINKAYRCVSDIRVYMKN-VTVVLRDA	167
SEQIDNO:7	SLQYNLSDGDIFPQSSSAGVQSVMASVSELMSARLNSTYRCVSSSSISLSAAVNLTLSGV	168
SEQIDNO:8	VMSYNLSDKIIFPNASENGTKTV-STNKTAVLAENDTVYKCMNPHLIRMDN-ANATFHDI	174
SEQIDNO:9	SFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSK-EIKT-VESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNN-VTVTLHDA	173
SEQIDNO:10	SFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSK-EIKT-VESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNN-VTVTLHDA	172
SEQIDNO:11	SFIYNLSDTQIFPNASSK-ETKT-VESATDIRADINKKYRCVSNTQIHMHN-VTVTFHDV	169
SEQIDNO:12	SFVYNLSDSDLFPNASSK-DIKT-VGSTTDIKADIDKRYRCVSDSKVPMGN-VTVTLQDA	168
SEQIDNO:13	RFAYNLSDTDTFPNSSST-GVKT-VESATDIKADINKTYRCVSETQVNMDN-VTVTLRDA	169
SEQIDNO:14	YFTYNLSDTQFFPNASSK-GPDT-VDSTTDIKADINKTYRCVSDIRVYMKN-VTIVLWDA	168
SEQIDNO:15	TFHYNLSDETLFPNATEG-KVMV-ATQKSVIQARIGTEYRCINSKYVRMKH-VNITFSNV	160
SEQIDNO:16	TLVYNLSDAEFFPSASSK-GTKT-VAASTDIRADLNTKYRCVSNSQVHLLN-VTVTLGNA	170
SEQIDNO:17	SFSYNLSDATLFPNASKGSEESS-VKSKTDIQADIHKKYRCVSSNRITMSN-VTIVLSDV	170
SEQIDNO:18	TFHYNLSDETLFPNASEG-KVME-VTQKSVIQARIGTEYRCINSKYIYIRH-VNITFSNV	161
SEQIDNO:19	VFHYNLSDATLFPNSSTG-GMKT-VSHKSIIQAHMGTQYRCINSKHINMKN-VNVTFSNV	162
SEQIDNO:20	TFSYNLSDSSFFPNSSGGQRE-VSRAGDIQANINTTYRCRSNHRVNMTN-VTVLFSNV	168
SEQIDNO:21	FLRYNLSDASLFPEANSSGPVDFELSASVGIWAPTNTTYRCLSPTTITITR-PSVTFSEM	169
SEQIDNO:22	TLQYNLSDASVFPDANSSGVVTV-VSSSVGIWAAVNTTYRCLSSVLFQVGG-ATVTFSDM	167
SEQIDNO:23	TLQYNLSDVSNFPEANSTDVVTVE-TTSVGMVARVNTTYRCISASPVIVGG-ATVTFSNV	169
SEQIDNO:24		0

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1 Hinge Region

	<del>4</del>	
SEQIDNO:1	IMIOAYAISNSSESREPURGEONREPPRENTAPPAPPSP-SPSPVPKSPS	218
SEQIDNO:6	TIQAYLSSGNFSKEETHCTQDGPSPTTGPPSP-SP-SPPLVPTNPT	209
seqidno:7	QMEAYMSSANLSADESVCSADQPSTTVAPPPSTTTSPPPIPPVPE	213
SEQIDNO:8	RLEAYLKQSNFSQKVSTCSEDITPTSAPA-PVTTTAPVPAP-VPDPP	219
SEQIDNO:9	TIQAYLSNSSFSRGETRCEQDRPSPTTAPPAPPSP-SP-SPSPVPESPS	218
SEQIDNO:10	TIQAYLSNSSFSREETRCEQDRPSPTTAPPAPPSP-SP-SPSPVPESPS	217
SEQIDNO:11	TIQAYLANSNFSKEETRCEQDGPFPTTAPPPPPHP-SPSPAPESPS	214
SEQIDNO:12	TIQAYLWNNSFSQAESRCRQDMPSPTTAPPAPPVPPSPPSP-SPPPKPESPS	219
SEQIDNO:13	AIQAYLSSSNFSREETRCEQDLPTPTTPPQP-APTPAPASPA	210
SEQIDNO:14	TIQAYLPSSNFSKEETRCPQDQPSPTTGPPSP-SP-SPPLVPTNPS	210
SEQIDNO:15	TLEAYPTNDTFSANKTECREDMVSTTTVAPTTPKHATSQVPTTSPAPTAAPSSPA	215
SEQIDNO:16	TIQAYLANNSFSQQETRCEQDKPSPPTPTAPPTP-TPTPAPTSPV	214
SEQIDNO:17	TIQAYLSNNTFSKEETRCSQDTPSPSPVPTTHPTTIPVPTP-TPTRPPTPAEIPP	224
SEQIDNO:18	TLEAYPTNGTFSTNKTECSEDMVSTTTVAPTTPKHITSQVPATSPAPTAAPSNPA	216
SEQIDNO:19	TLEAYLTNGTLSVNKTECAEDRVSTTTMVPTTPKQTTSQSPTTGPAPTS-PPNPT	216
SEQIDNO:20	TLEAYLPNNAFSKNDSVCAEDKTSTVAPPITTHIPTTTSLAPPT-PPPTDTPK	220
SEQIDNO:21	KLEAYMPGNDFSPAERVCAADQTTTGAPTTTTSAATP-TT-PSPTPAGTPE	218
SEQIDNO:22	RLEAYMPGNDLSPRESFCAADQTTTAPPTTTAAPTTTAATTM-AP-PAPTPPGTPV	221
SEQIDNO:23	TMEAFMTGEDLSPNESVCTADQSFTTAPPPPPSTTTAA-PA-PVPTPPGTPS	219
SEOIDNO:24	MVOICRVOSWFVGVTPLLIFATVLHOGFATVAP-PTPAPHKEPGRPE	46

Hinge LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

1 2  $extit{VDKYNVSGT}$ NGB-COMMASMGMODENINTYE-RKENVITWERIMENENPIKKTSASGSOGAHLWITE SEQIDNO:1 SEQIDNO:6 VSKYNVTGNNGT-CLLASMALQLNITYL-KKDNKTVTRAFNISPNDT-SSGSCGINLVTL 266 RGNYSVTDGNGTVCVLALMGLQLNITHT-TTQNQSVSELMNLQPNQTTVSGSCGVTESSL 272 SEQIDNO:7 SEQIDNO:8 VVQYSVNRSSEP-CLLAKVGLQMNITYT-TKDGKNGSYVFNIESKGVTVDGNCTNTTAYL 277 VDKYNVSGTNGT-CLLASMGLQLNLTYE-RKDNTTVTRLLNINPNKTSASGSCGAHLVTL 276 SEQIDNO:9 SEQIDNO:10 VDKYNVSGTNGT-CLLASMGLQLNLTYE-RKDNTTVTRLLNINPNKTLASGSCGAHLVTL 275 SEQIDNO:11 SEQIDNO:12 VHKYNVSGANGT-CLLASMGLQLNVTYK-KKDNTTVVKVVSINPNKTTAGGSCGAQLVTL 272 VSRYNVSDGNAT-CLLASMGLQLNLTYV-HRDNATVTRVFNINPNKTKPSGHCGAQQVTL 277 SEQIDNO:13 VFRYNVSGSNGT-CLLASMGLQLNVTYR-RVDNKTVTREFNVNPNKTKFSGHCGAQQVTL 268
SEQIDNO:14 VSKYNVTGDNGT-CLLASMALQLNITYM-KKDNTTVTRAFNINPSDK-YSGTCGAQLVTL 267
SEQIDNO:15 VGKYNVTGANGT-CVLASMGLQLNITYV-KKDEKMGLDLLNFIPHNTSASGMCESTSAFL 273
SEQIDNO:16 VSRYNVSGANGT-CLLASMGLQLNVTYR-TKDNTTVTRGLNINPNKTTFGGSCSAQLVTL 272
SEQIDNO:17 IFKYNVSDANGT-CLLASMGLQLNITYA-KKDNSSARIIWNINPNKTVAGGSCSPQVAIL 282
SEQIDNO:18 VGKYNVTGANGT-CVLASMGLQLNITYL-KKDGKTGLDLLNFVPHNTNASGTCENTSAFL 274
SEQIDNO:19 VGKYNVTGANGT-CVLASMGLQLNITYL-KKDGKTGLDLLNFVPHNTTSSGRCDNTSAFL 274
SEQIDNO:20 IGRYNVTGLHGI-CLLATMGLQVNVTYS-TKNKTSKSELLNLPP-TAEVSGTCENSSITL 277
SEQIDNO:21 QGSYSVKNASGTVCLMAKMGVQLNVSYFSQSQNKTVQELLNLTPNLTSSSGLCGGTNATL 278
SEQIDNO:22 RGTYSVVNGNDTTCLLAQMGLQLNVSYFSRSQNKTVQSLVNLTPNLTNSTGSCEKGSATL 281
SEQIDNO:23 QGSYSVSNSNGTVCLLARMALQLNISHFSASQNKTIQEVVNLLPNQTTSSGSCDPTSATL 279
SEQIDNO:24 RGYYNVTNHNGTICLMAYMGLQLNISYNSTSQKKVVQDVMNLQPNLTKHSGLCDSDIASL 106 \*.\* \*::\* :.:\*:\*:::

#### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

SEQIDNO:1	ELHS-EGTTVLLFQFGMNASSSRFFLQGIQLNTILE-DARDPAFKAANGSLRALQATVGN	334
SEQIDNO:6	KVEN-K-NRALELQFGMNASSSLFFLQGVRLNMTLP-DALVPTFSISNHSLKALQATVGN	323
SEQIDNO:7	RLSDETTNLTFSFTMNSTTQKYYLSAVSVSALWP-DMS-VVFEAGNTSLSALQCSVGR	328
SEQIDNO:8	SLST-GS-IDLRFNFTLNSSLEVFYLDGVSLSTGLPADANDTHFEAANSSLNYMQTNVHK	335
SEQIDNO:9	ELHS-EGSTVLLFLFGMNASSSRFFLQGIQLNTTLP-DARDPAFKAANGSLRALQATVGN	334
SEQIDNO:10	ELHS-EGSTVLLFQFGMNASSSRFFLQGIQLNTTLP-DARDPAFKAANSSLRALQATVGN	333
SEQIDNO:11	ELRS-ESVTLLAFQFGMNASTSRFFLQGIQLNMTLP-DARDPTFKAGNNSLRALQATIGN	330
SEQIDNO:12	ELQS-ERSTVLVFQFGMNASSGQYFLQGVLLNTTLP-DAREPAFSASNSSLRALQATLGN	335
SEQIDNO:13	ELHS-ENLLLLALQFVMNESSSRVFLQGVQLNLTLP-DAKEGSFTATNSSLRALQATAGN	326
SEQIDNO:14	KVGN-K-SRVLELQFGMNATSSLFFLQGVQLNMTLP-DAIEPTFSTSNYSLKALQASVGN	324
SEQIDNO:15	NLAF-EK-TKITFHFVLNASSEKFFLQGVNVSTTLPSEAKAPTFEASNDSMSESRATVGN	331
SEQIDNO:16	ELQG-ESLRLLALQFALNTSSSRVFLQGVQLNMTLP-DARDPSFSAANSSLRALQATAGN	330
SEQIDNO:17	ELQT-EN-STLAFSFGMNATTSKFFLREIRFHKFFP-DAKDPAFGAVNSSLKELQATVGN	339
SEQIDNO:18	NLAF-EK-TKITFHFVLNASSEKFFLQGVNVSTTLPSEAKAPMFEASNDSMSELRATVGN	332
SEQIDNO:19	NLTF-EK-TRVIFQFALNATAEKFFLQGVSVSTTLPSEAKNPKFEATNNSMSELRASVGN	332
SEQIDNO:20	NLTS-ES-TSLSFQFSQNTSTEKYFLQGIIVTANLPPEATEKNISYSNHTLNALKTSVGK	335
SEQIDNO:21	VLAQ-EETTVLSFLFTVNSTSNKYHLSGITLQANWT-DMM-SPFSASNTSLDYLRSSLGH	335
SEQIDNO:22	ILTQ-Q-TTILIFTFSLNSTSSKYHLSGLSLQANWS-DMA-AAFSASNASLSYLRSTFGH	337
SEQIDNO:23	VLTQ-ANATNLSFLFTLNSTSNRYHLTGLSVVAAWS-DMT-APFNTSNSSLDYQRGSLGR	336
SEQIDNO:24	NLTVDAVKTNLTFVFTMNSTSNKYHLSEVTVSAAWP-EMK-EPVSVHNSSLDYLRGTVGY	164
	: ::* *: .* : *:: : .	

### WO 2018/195527 Page 8 of 42

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

### Trans. Domain

	anne as one on the notation as the anneares one and the state of an the state and a	
	3	
SEQIDNO:1	SYKONAEEHVEVTKAESVNIEKVWVOAEKVEGGOEGSVEECHIDENSMLIPIAVGGALAG	394
SEQIDNO:6	SYKCNTEEHIFVSKMLSLNVFSVQVQAFKVDSDRFGSVEECVQDGNNMLIPIAVGGALAG	383
SEQIDNO:7	SYVCSAQQMLSVTPVFSINTFRLQLQPFNITANRFSTAEECRVDQENMLIPIIVGAALAG	388
SEQIDNO:8	SFKCNSKQTLQITDPFTVNTYHLQVQAFNSD-NTFASAVECSLDENGMLVPIVVGAALAG	394
SEQIDNO:9	SYKCNAEEHVRVTKAFSVNIFKVWVQAFKVEGGQFGSVEECVLDENNMLIPIAVGGALAG	394
SEQIDNO:10	SYKCNAEEHVRVTKAFSVNIFKVWVQAFKVEGGQFGSVEECLLDENNMLIPIAVGGALAG	393
SEQIDNO:11	SYKCNAGEHVQVTEAFSVNIIKVWVQAFQVQGDKFGSVEECQLDENSMLIPIAVGGALAG	390
SEQIDNO:12	SYKCNSEEHVRVTPAFSLSIFKVWVQAFQVKGDKFGSVEECLLDQDSMLIPIAVGGALAG	395
SEQIDNO:13	SYKCNAEQRLRVTSSFSLNMFRVWLQAFRVDGDKFGPVEECQLDENSMLIPIAVGGALAG	386
SEQIDNO:14	SYKCNSEEHIFVSKALALNVFSVQVQAFRVESDRFGSVEECVQDGNNMLIPIAVGGALAG	384
SEQIDNO:15	SYKCSAEENFQVTDKALVNVFNVQVQAFKVDGDKFGAMEECQLDENNMLIPIIVGAALAG	391
SEQIDNO:16	SYKCRSEQRLQVTEAFALNVFQVRVQAFRVDGDKFGPAEECQLDENSMLIPIAVGGALAG	390
SEQIDNO:17	SYKCNAEENVHVTDGFSVNIFRVRVQAFKVEGDKFGSVEECLLDENNMLIPIAVGGALAG	399
SEQIDNO:18	SYKCSAEENLQVTDKALVNVFNVQVQAFKVDGDKFGAVEECQLDENNMLIPIIVGAALAG	392
SEQIDNO:19	SYKCSSEENLQVTDQALVNVFNVQVQIFKIDGDKFGPVEECQLDENNMLIPIIVGAALAG	392
SEQIDNO:20	SYKCIAEESIWISGKAAVNIFNIQLQAFKIPGDKFGAVEECQLDENNMLIPIIVGAALAG	395
SEQIDNO:21	SYMCNAEQTLFVVSTFSINMFELQVQPFGVTSTQFASAEVCQIDQDQMLIPIIVGAALAG	395
SEQIDNO:22	SYMCNAEQILAVTPVFSLNTFSLQIQPFGVTTNQFAAAEECQMDQDQMLIPIIVGASLAG	397
SEQIDNO:23	SYMCISEQTLVVDQNFSLNTFQLQVQPFGITRGQFAQAEECQLDQDNMLIPIVVGAALAG	396
SEQIDNO:24	SYFCRDEQTLNVAQNLSINTFQLQVQPFAVKGDQFGAAEECQLDEDDMLIPIVVGAALAG	224
	*: * : : : : : : * * * * * * * * * * *	

### Cytoplasmic Tail

LVLIVLIAYLV <i>GRKRSHAGYQTI</i>	417
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	406
LVLIVLVAYLIGRKRTHAGYQTI	411
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	417
LVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI	417
LVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQT-	415
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	413
LVLVVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQT-	417
LVLIVLLAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	409
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	407
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	414
LVLVVLMAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI	413
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	422
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	415
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	415
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	418
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	418
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKKSHAGYQTI	420
LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI	419
LVVIVLLAYLIGRKRSHAGYQSI	247
******	
	LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI LVLIVLVAYLIGRKRTHAGYQTI LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI LVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI LVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI LVLIVLIAYLIGRKRSHAGYQTI

## WO 2018/195527 Page 9 of 42

LAMP-1					
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:
NP_005552.3	H. sapiens	1	NP_990614.1	G. gallus	15
NP_034814.2	M. musculus	6	NP_001011507.1	S. scrofa	16
NP_955996.1	D. rerio	7	XP_001374132.1	M. domestica	17
NP_001087042.1	X. laevis	8	XP_003203252.1	M. gallopavo	18
NP_001233491.1	P. troglodytes	9	XP_002191607.2	T. guttate	19
XP_001087801.1	M. mulatta	10	XP_003218797.1	A. carolinensis	20
XP_534193.2	C. lupus familiaris	11	XP_004067118.1	O. latipes	21
XP_002723509.1	O. cuniculus	12	XP_003969941.1	T. rubripes	22
NP_001068592.1	B. taurus	13	NP_001158846.1	S. salar	23
NP_036989.1	R. novegicus	14	XP_003452974.1	O. niloticus	24

### FIGURE 4: HUMAN LAMP-2 ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

SEQIDNO:2		
SEQIDNO:25		(
SEQIDNO:26		
SEQIDNO:27		
SEQIDNO:28		
SEQIDNO:29		
SEQIDNO:30		(
SEQIDNO:31		
SEQIDN0:32		
SEQIDNO:33		(
SEQIDNO:34		(
SEQIDNO:35		
SEQIDNO:36		
SEQIDNO:37	MAMKNFTLQQERDTSVALIIRTYVRAFLKVYI	:KVPKPQRCHNQWQSLNIEGIEGIEI 5
SEQIDNO:38		(
SEQIDNO:39	MEC	CREGEVTRCKQKNNLFSGIN-DDISGAKQ 3
SEQIDNO:40		
SEQIDNO:41		(
SEQIDNO:42		(
SEQIDNO:43		
aratona.		
SEQIDNO:2		· (
SEQIDNO:25		
SEQIDNO:26		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SEQIDNO:27		•
SEQIDNO:28		
SEQIDNO:29		
SEQIDNO:30		
SEQIDNO:31		
SEQIDN0:32		(
SEQIDNO:33		
SEQIDNO:34		
SEQIDNO:35		· ·
SEQIDNO:36		<i>'</i>
SEQIDNO:37	VKGSKWRSALETIITIQVKRK	
SEQIDNO:38	**************************************	
SEQIDNO:39	AKQRQCTPQKPPKRATATLPLQRPPRGIPGPA	
SEQIDNO:40		· ·
SEQIDNO:41		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SEQIDNO:42		· (
SEQIDNO:43		(

### WO 2018/195527 Page 11 of 42

QIDNO:2	invox
QIDNO:25	
QIDNO:26	
QIDNO:27	
QIDNO:28	MVCF
QIDNO:29	MVCF
QIDNO:30	MVCF
QIDNO:31	MVCF
QIDN0:32	MVCF
QIDNO:33	MVCF
QIDNO:34	MVCF
QIDNO:35	MVCF
QIDNO:36	MR
QIDNO:37	GTGGVATVIADECLLWPSIPFSTLAQKVNLGSCEAFSIIGYSVFALFIYLKPNMLDF
QIDNO:38	***************************************
QIDNO:39	DERPVRDPRNRAAAPSGHWRRAGGPQRHRHHRHRRHGPAPLRR
QIDNO:40	
QIDNO:41	
QIDNO:42	
ZIDNO:43	
	SIGNAL SEQUENCE LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1
	1
	1 -rlffypgsglylyclylgavr-sya <mark>mbenehdspnahgmakwomnfhyrybhh</mark>
QIDNO:25	1 -RLFPVPGSGLVIVCLVLGAVRSYA <mark>BDENLTDSBNATCLYAKWOMNFTVRYETT</mark> -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26	1 -RL
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27	1 -RLEFVRGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSYA <mark>LBENLTUS PNATCLVAKWOMNETVRYBET</mark> -CLSPVKGAKLILI FLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTI TYETT GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEI KDDKNATCIYAKLSVNI TVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28	1 -RL FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYABELNLIDSPNATCH AKWOMN FIVRYETT -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29	1 -RL FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYAMEUNLTDSPNATCHAKWOMNEWRYEE -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30	1 -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR-SYALELNLTDSPNATCLYAKWONNFTVRYETT -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31	T  -RL FPVPGSGLVIVCLVLGAVR SYA FUNLTDS ENATCLYAKWONNETVRYETT -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31	T  -RL
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32	T  -RL
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33	TELL FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYR FENLTDSPNATCLYAKWOMNFWRY FEW  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETD MAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN  -RLSPAPGSGLVLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSEKATCLYAKWQMNFTIQYNTT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSEKALCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSNATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSEKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:33	TEL FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYN LELNLTDSENATCLYAKWONNETVRYETT  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETD MAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:34 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36	TRE FPVPGSGLVIVCLVLGAVR SYN BENLIDS BNATCLYAKWONNETVRY BUT CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:34 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36 QIDNO:37	TRE FPVPGSGLVTVCLVLGAVR SYA LEINLTDS ENATCLYAKWOMNETVRY EUT  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMN FTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMN FTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMN FTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:39 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36 QIDNO:37 QIDNO:38	TEL FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYALE NLTDS NATCLYAKWOMNET VEY ETT  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMN FTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETD MAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN  -RLSPAPGSGLVLLCLVLGAVSSYALEVNVTDSEKATCLYAKWQMNFTIQYNTT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSEKALCLYAKWQMNFTIPYETT  -RLSPVPGSGFLLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMCLVLGTVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSKLVLLFLFLGAVRSDALKLNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYEAL  IELAELMLSTETQLLEPTRVCCGICQSYALEINLTDSKNATCLYSKWQMTFTINYETT MAPPRCPAGLALLLLLLGACGFFQSYAVEVDVKDASNFTCLYAQWMMKFLIKYETN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:34 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36 QIDNO:37	TRE FPVPGSGLVTVCLVLGAVR SYA LEINLTDS ENATCLYAKWOMNETVRY EUT  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMN FTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETDMAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMN FTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMN FTVRYETT -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36 QIDNO:37 QIDNO:38 QIDNO:39	TEL FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYALE NLTDS NATCLYAKWOMNET VEY ETT  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMN FTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETD MAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN  -RLSPAPGSGLVLLCLVLGAVSSYALEVNVTDSEKATCLYAKWQMNFTIQYNTT  -RLSPVPGSGLVLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSEKALCLYAKWQMNFTIPYETT  -RLSPVPGSGFLLLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMLCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMCLVLGAVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSGLLMCLVLGTVSSYALELNLTDSSKATCLYAKWQMNFTIRYETT  -RLSPVPGSKLVLLFLFLGAVRSDALKLNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYEAL  IELAELMLSTETQLLEPTRVCCGICQSYALEINLTDSKNATCLYSKWQMTFTINYETT MAPPRCPAGLALLLLLLGACGFFQSYAVEVDVKDASNFTCLYAQWMMKFLIKYETN
QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:29 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36 QIDNO:37 QIDNO:38 QIDNO:38 QIDNO:39 QIDNO:40	THE FPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVR SYALEMALDSDNATCLVAKWOMNFTVRVETT  -CLSPVKGAKLILIFLFLGAVQSNALIVNLTDS-KGTCLYAEWEMNFTITYETT  GAMERCACPAAVLLLSLVLMGATAFEVEIKDDKNATCIYAKLSVNITVQYETD MAVRGFLPLLFILLSGIVHADDMMTSPLPSTAELK  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLFPVPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVQSYALELNLTDSGKATCLYAKWQMNFTVRYETT  -RLSPAPGSGLVLVCLVLGAVRSHALELNEADSAIN
QIDNO:2 QIDNO:25 QIDNO:26 QIDNO:27 QIDNO:28 QIDNO:30 QIDNO:31 QIDNO:32 QIDNO:33 QIDNO:34 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:35 QIDNO:36 QIDNO:37 QIDNO:38 QIDNO:39 QIDNO:40 QIDNO:41 QIDNO:42	THE SEVERGE STATE OF THE STATE

## WO 2018/195527 Page 12 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

2

SEQIDNO:2	NKTYKTVTISDHGTVTYNGSICGDDONGPKIAVQFGPGFS-WIANFTKAASTYSI	111
SEQIDNO:25	NQTNKTITIAVPDKATHDGSSCGDDRNSAKIMIQFGFAVS-WAVNFTKEASHYSI	107
SEQIDNO:26	TSSSKNITFPVPSDVTTNGSSCGSDGKAPLLVINFGNSQS-WSLNFTRNNSTYSG	111
SEQIDNO:27	TANLPLVIQTTSSTTSTTTT-SRPSSTSTHSTLTTEPAA	73
SEQIDNO:28	NKTYKTVTISDRGTVTYNGSICGDDQNGPKIAVQFGPGFS-WIANFSKAASTYSI	111
SEQIDNO:29	NKTYKTVTISDRGTVTYNGSICGDDQNGPKIAVQFGPGFS-WIANFSKAASTYSI	111
SEQIDNO:30	CSKCKTVTISDHGTVTYNGSICGDDQNGPKIAVQFGPGFS-WIANFTKAASTYSI	93
SEQIDNO:31	SKNFKTATISDFSTATYNGSVCGNDQNNPKIVVQFGSGFS-WIVNFTKKESAYLI	111
SEQIDN0:32	SKSYKTVTISNFGTPTYNGSICGDNQNGSRIAVQFGSGFS-WIVNFTKSVSVYSI	111
SEQIDNO:33	DKHNKTVPISDLGAATYNGSFCGDDQNGPKIAVQFGSGFS-WIVNFTKEAASPSTYLV	114
SEQIDNO:34	NNSHKTVSISDFGAATYNGSFCGDDHNDPQIVMQFGSGFS-WIVNFAKESSSYLI	111
SEQIDNO:35	DKHNKTVTISDFDAAAYNGSVCGDDQNGPKIAVQFGSGFS-WIVNFTKEASSTSTYLV	114
SEQIDNO:36	K-VNETVTITVPDKVTYNGSSCGDDKNGAKIMIQYGSTLS-WAVNFTKEASQYFI	107
SEQIDNO:37	GNETKNVTVTVPENVTYDGSSCGDNQTVPQIAVQFGLGYS-WHLNFTKKENNSYSF	269
SEQIDNO:38	SSDYKNASLDLTSTVTHNGSICGSDTQAALLAVQFGDGHS-WSINFTKNNETYRA	110
SEQIDNO:39	SGDYKTTTLNLSSSVTHNGSVCGNDTQAALVAVQFGEGHS-WSINITKNNETYQG	239
SEQIDNO:40	TSSTKNVTFSVPSEVTTNGSSCGSNGKAPILVINFGNGHS-WSLNFTRNDSMYSG	105
SEQIDNO:41	VNKNETVIFVLPENVTTEGSTCDNTTSTLKLSFGHGHS-WTVEFTKKNKTYQV	103
SEQIDNO:42	${\tt HAER-TVQVLLPNSTTVDTANSTCGKDGSSPRLVAVFGSGY-TLGLNFSTNGTLYQV}$	105
SEQIDNO:43		0

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

3

	3	
SEQIDNO:2	dsvsesynfigdnitteedæbkgi. Eltvoellæber pundberensbstækndvavohywd	170
SEQIDNO:25	HDIVLSYNTSDSTVFPGAVAKGV-HTVKNPENFKVPLDVIFKCNSVLTYNLTPVVQKYWG	166
SEQIDNO:26	SALIFTYNTNDTILFPDALRKGLIS-STAMFLGPVPLNSTYKCISREVVVSENVTQIIYD	170
SEQIDNO:27	PTSTQSTSSSSTSATVTTLAP	107
SEQIDNO:28	DSISFSYNTGDNTTFPDAEDKGI-ITVDELLAIKIPLNDLFRCNSLSTLEKNDVVQNYWD	170
SEQIDNO:29	DSISFSYNTGDNTTFPDAEDKGI-ITVDELLAIKIPLNDLFRCNSLSTLEKNDVVQNYWD	170
SEQIDNO:30	DSISFSYNTGDNTTFPDAEDKGI-LTVDELLAIKIPLNDLFRCNSLSTLEKNDVVQHYWD	152
SEQIDNO:31	DSISFSYNLSDNATFPDAKEKGI-LTVHDLVGFRIPLNNIFRCNSLSTLEKNGVVQYYWD	170
SEQIDN0:32	DSISFSYNTGDNTTFPDAKDKGI-LTVNESVAFKIPLNDIFRCNSLSSLVKNGVVQNYWD	170
SEQIDNO:33	DTISFSYNTNDNKTFPDAKEKEV-FTVNNRVALKIPLNDIFRCNSLSTLENRDVVQHYWD	173
SEQIDNO:34	NSISFSYNTSDTTTFPDAKKKGV-LTVNDSVGFQVPLNDIFRCNSLSTLEKDNVVQHYWD	170
SEQIDNO:35	DSISFSYNTNDNATFPDAKEKGV-FTVNNRVALKIPLNDIFRCNSLSTLEKSDVVQHYWD	173
SEQIDNO:36	NNITLSYNTNDTKTFPGAVPKGI-LTVIIPVGSQLPLGVIFKCSSVLTFNLSPVVQHYWG	166
SEQIDNO:37	DTIVFTYNTSDNETFPEAKEKGQVLSVFEFRYARIPLNKIFRCHSEESLIGDKATHHYWE	329
SEQIDNO:38	EFITFTYNTNDTAVFPDARRQGPVTIVVKDAMHPIQLNNVFVCHHTTSLEAENVTQIFWN	170
SEQIDNO:39	DFITLTYNTNDTAVFPDAKRKGPITVLVRDPSRPIQLNTVFVCHNSFVIEAENTTQIFWN	299
SEQIDNO:40	GALIFTYNTNDSTLFPDALKEGLIS-STAAFLGPIPLNSTYKCISSEVVVSENVTQIISD	164
SEQIDNO:41	DTIVFSYNLNDSSVFPNSTSKETKFVTVKSIITNVSVDTYYSCKSENVLTVESVIQTLYD	163
SEQIDNO:42	SSLTLQYNLSDTSVFPNATISGVVTLVSASVGIEANVNTTYKCASPTVIDVATAKVNFTD	165
SEQIDNO:43	MTQIGGVQPVFLA	13

### WO 2018/195527 Page 13 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

### Hinge Region

1

SEQIDNO:2	MANONENONGEN/SPINENSCOREE	219
SEQIDNO:25	IHLQAFVQNGTVSKNEQVCEEDQTPTTVAPIIHTTAPSTTTTLTPTSTPTPTPTPTPT	224
SEQIDNO:26	VKLEAFMANGTLGK-EIICDADKPSPVPSPTQPSTTASTAIPAPTSKPLDKPT	222
SEQIDNO:27	TTTGHNTTNSTTEPPTTTGHNTTNSTTDAPTTTHTNATVAPTPPPTTPSVPKPT	161
SEQIDNO:28	VLVQAFVQNGTVSTNEFLCDEDKTSTVAPTIHTTVPSPTTTPTPKEKPE	219
SEQIDNO:29	VLVQAFVQNGTVSTNEFLCDEDKTSTVAPTIHTTVPSPTTTPTPKEKPE	219
SEQIDNO:30	VLVQAFVQNGTVSTNEFLCDKDKTSTVAPTVHTTVPSPTTTPTRIP	198
SEQIDNO:31	VHVQAFVQNGTVSTKEFLCEKDKTSTTVVPTISTTTPSPTTTPTPKEKPE	220
SEQIDN0:32	VHVQAFVQNGTVSTNEYLCEKDNTTTTVAPIVPTTVPSPTTTSSPTTTPSPKEKPD	226
SEQIDNO:33	VHVQAFVQNGTVSTTEFLCDKDKTVTTAVPIVPTTLPSPTKPV	216
SEQIDNO:34	VHVQAFVQNGTVSTKEFLCDKDKTLTTTVPVIPTSVPSPTTTPTPKEKPE	220
SEQIDNO:35	VHVQAFVQNGTVSTTEFLCDKDKTVTTAMPIVPTTAPSPTKPV	216
SEQIDNO:36	IHLQAFVQNGTVSKHEQVCKEDKTATTVAPIIHTTVPSPTTTLTPTSIPVPTPT	220
SEQIDNO:37	TVVQAFIQNGTISKEEFICSKDRASTTVAPVTTQVVPSTTATPVPQDKPY	379
SEQIDNO:38	VTMQPFVQNGTISKKESRCYADTPTAAPTVLPTVANVTTAS-TTISPAPTTAPKPAENFV	229
SEQIDNO:39	$\tt VTMQAFVQNGTVSKKESRCPADTPTSEPTVPPTIANVTTASTTTLSPAPTTAPKPVENPV$	359
SEQIDNO:40	VKLEAFMONGTLGK-EVSCDADKPSPTPT-TNPSTTASTTTPTPTSKPLDNPT	215
SEQIDNO:41	VALQAFVINGSKSDTDTVCSADMTSTTVAPTTTVTSTAAPTSTPTLPTPT	213
SEQIDNO:42	MRLEAYMPGNELSPNETVCFADQTSTTPSPTTVSTTAVPTQTPPGTPQ	213
SEQIDNO:43	VTVHLILATVLHQTFATVTPPVTTAVPHKEPGRPD	48

#### Hinge

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

, \* . \* \* \*

2 1 AGTYSVNNG--MDTCHEATMGEQUARTO----DKVASVININPNTTHSTGSCRSHTAE SEQIDNO:2 271 SEQIDNO:25 VGNYSIRNG--NTTCLLATMGLQLNITE-----EKVPFIFNINPATTNFTGSCQPQSAQ 276 SEQIDNO:26 MGNYTVSDA--SGICLLASMGLQINTSLL--SEGKNIWRPFNIDPLGIKTNGTCTNQTGT 278 SEQIDNO:27 VGNYSVKTD-NVSDCLLAKMGLQFSFKIS----GNASLQTVNLDPNVTKVNGTCGSGGSD 216 SEQIDNO:28 AGTYSVNNG--NDTCLLATMGLQLNITQ-----DKVASVININPNTTHSTGSCRSHTAL 271 SEQIDNO:29 AGTYSVNNG--NETCLLATMGLQLNITQ-----DKVASVININPNTTHSTGSCRSHTAL 271 ----PXVASVININPNTTHSTGSCRSHTAL 224 SEQIDNO:30 SEQIDNO:31 VGSYSVNNS--NGTCLLATMGLQLNITH----NKVASVININPNTTDFTGSCQPQTAL 272 SEQIDN0:32 VGSYLVKNG--SDTCLLATMGLQLNVTH-----DKVASVININPNVTGYSGSCHPQTAL 278 VGSYSVVNS--NGTCLLATMGLQLNITH-----DKVASVFNINPNTTNATGSCQPQTAL 268 SEQIDNO:33 SEQIDNO:34 TGSYSVTSS--NGTCLLANMGLQLNITQ-----DKVASVININPNTTNATGNCHSKTAL 272 VGSYSVVNS--NGTCLLATMGLQLNITH-----DKVASVFNINPNTTNATGSCQPQTAL 268 SEQIDNO:35 VGNYTISNG--NATCLLATMGLQLNITE-----EKVPFIFNINPATTNFTGSCQPQTAQ 272 SEQIDNO:36 SEQIDNO:37 PGKYAVKNG--NDTCLLATMGLQLNVTQ-----NKVNSVININPNVTDFTGSCSNETAE 431 SEQIDNO:38 TGNYSLKTG--NKTCLLATVGLQLNISQ-----DK-PLLINIDPKTTHADGTCGNTSAT 280 TGNYSLKSG--NKTCFLATVGLOLNVSO----EK-PLLININPKTTVADGACGNTTAT 410 SEOIDNO:39 SEQIDNO:40 TGNYSVSDV--NGTCLLASMGLQINTSLL--SEGKNIWTAFNIDPTAMSKNGTCSNQTGT 271 SEQIDNO:41 TGKYSIAPDVNSTACLMATFGLQIGYKQG----D--KEETINLVPNITEVGGACGANSS- 266 SEQIDNO: 42 QGNYTVKDA-NDTICLLAKMGLQLNVSYT--SQNKTVQDVLNLNPNVTNSTGSCGASSAT 270 SEQIDNO:43 QGDYQVTSS-NGTVCFLASMGLQLNITFNSTSQNKTLQEVINIQPNRTKSSGSCDTSSAL 107

WO 2018/195527 Page 14 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

SEQIDNO:2	LRINS-STIKYI	)FVFAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNISMY	-LVNGSV-FSIANNNLSYWDAP	324
SEQIDNO:25	LRLNN-SQIKYL	OFIFAVKNE	-KRFYLKEVNVYMY	-LANGSA-FNISNKNLSFWDAP	329
SEQIDNO:26	LILTENRTII	EFTFALKNK	-NHFYLEEVNITLI-	NGSAFSSRQNQNLSTWEAS	329
SEQIDNO:27	SSLFLTSKDI	FVHFVFTNDS	-QKFRLHALTLTVD-	-LGNG-NIFNDSNTNLSLWEAS	269
SEQIDNO:28	LRLNS-STIKYL	DEVEAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNVSMY	-LVNGSV-FSIANNNLSYWDAP	324
SEQIDNO:29	LRLNS-STIKYL	DEVEAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNVSMY	-LVNGSV-FSIANNNLSYWDAP	324
SEQIDNO:30	LRLNS-STIKYL	OFVFAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNISMY-	-LVNGSV-FSIANNNLSYWDAP	277
SEQIDNO:31	LRLNS-SNIKYL	DEVFAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNVSMY-	-LVNGSV-FSIANNNLSYWDAP	325
SEQIDN0:32	LRLNS-SNIKYL	OFVFAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNVSMY	-LANGSV-FSFANNNLSYWDAP	331
SEQIDNO:33	LRLSS-SNIKYL	DEVEAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNVSMI	-LVNGSV-YSISNTNLSYWDAP	321
SEQIDNO:34	LRLSG-SNIKYL	DEVFAVKND	-NRFYLKEVNVSVY-	-LVNGSV-FSIANNNLSYWDAP	325
SEQIDNO:35	LRLSS-SNIKYL	FVFAVKNE	-NRFYLKEVNVSMI-	-LVNGSV-YSISNTNLSYWDAP	321
SEQIDNO:36	LRLNN-SQIKYL	DFIFAVKNE	-KRFYLKEVNVNMY	-LANGSA-FHVSNNNLSFWDAP	325
SEQIDNO:37	LRLSG-SNVKYI	OFIFAVKNG	-NRFYLKEVNVSIS	-FVNASD-LNVANNNLSYWDAP	484
SEQIDNO:38	LKLND-GNRTLI	OFTFIV-NASAS	VQKFYLREVNVTLLI	NYQNGSVILSADNNNLSKWDAS	338
SEQIDNO:39	LKLND-GNSTLI	GFTFAVKNTSAS	VQKFYLREVNVTLLI	NRLNGSVISSADNSNLSKWDAF	469
SEQIDNO:40	LILTDNSTVI	EFTLALKNK	-NHFYLKEVNVALI	NGSASSTRQNQNLSAWEAS	322
SEQIDNO:41	-DLILTSDTI	TIMFTFSNDG	-KKFHLHALKVTVK	-PATG-DPVIAVNNNMSIWAAA	318
SEQIDNO:42	LVLTQ-TQSTIL	FRFTLNSTT	-NKYHLSGVTLIAN-	-WFDS-AHFSMSNNSLNYLRST	324
SEQIDNO:43	LTLTTDAEKTNL	FVFALNTTS	-NKYHLSEVSLSAA	-LSDMKETFVAQNHSLDYLRGT	163
	*		* * *	*	

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

Trans. Domain

	3	
SEQIDNO:2	LGSSYMCNKEOTVSVSGAFOINTFDERVOPFNVTOGKYSTAODCSADD DNELVPIAVGA	383
SEQIDNO:25	LGSSYMCNKEQVLSVSRAFQINTFNLKVQPFNVTKGQYSTAQECSLDDD-TILIPIIVGA	388
SEQIDNO:26	VDSSYMCHKEQQIKVSEDLFINAFDVRVQPFGVNNGTFATAEDCFAD-Q-NFIVPIVVGA	387
SEQIDNO:27	VGSSYMCRKEQSYNISDKLTLNTFELQVQPFDVKKNSFSTAHECSLDDT-SLLIPIIVGA	328
SEQIDNO:28	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGAFQINTFDLRVQPFNVTQGKYSTAEECSADSDLNFLIPVAVGV	384
SEQIDNO:29	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGAFQINTFDLRVQPFNVTQGKYSTAQDCSADD-DNFLVPIAVGA	383
SEQIDNO:30	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGAFQINTFDLRVQPFNVTQGKYSTAEECSADSDLNFLIPVAVGV	337
SEQIDNO:31	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGAFQINTFDLRVQPFNVMEGKYSTAQECSLDDD-TILIPIIVGA	384
SEQIDN0:32	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGEFQINTFDLRVQPFNVKDGKYSTAQDCRADD-DNFLVPIAVGA	390
SEQIDNO:33	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGAFQINTFDLRVQPFSVTEGKYSTAQECSLDDD-TILIPIIVGA	380
SEQIDNO:34	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGAFQINTFNLRVQPFSVMEGKYSTAQDCSADD-DNFIVPIAVGA	384
SEQIDNO:35	LGSSYMCNKEQTVSVSGALQINTFDLRVQPFSVTEGKYSTAEECSADSDLNFLIPVAVGV	381
SEQIDNO:36	LGSSYMCNKEQVVSVSRTFQINTFNLKVQPFNVTKGEYSTAQDCSADED-NFLVPIAVGA	384
SEQIDNO:37	LGSSYMCNKEQTLALADSLQINTFNLRVQPFSVVAGKYSTAEDCSADDD-NFIVPIAVGA	543
SEQIDNO:38	LGNSYMCRKEQTLEINENLQVHTFNLWVQPFLVKENKFSIAEECFADSDLNFLIPVAVGM	398
SEQIDNO:39	LGSSYMCRKEQTLQINENVQVHTFNLWIQPFLVEANKFATAEECIADSDLNFLIPIAVGV	529
SEQIDNO:40	VGSSYMCHKEQQIKVSEDLVINSFDVRVQLFGVKNETFATAQQCSLDDD-SIVIPIVVGA	381
SEQIDNO:41	VGSSYMCNKEQTLNVTDTLTLYTFELRVQPFEVNKGEFATAHECSLDDT-SILIPIIVGA	377
SEQIDNO:42	LGYSYMCNAEQTLFVTPSFSLNTFDLQVQPFGVKSGRFATAEECQMDQN-QMIIPIIVGA	383
SEQIDNO:43	LGFSYMCRERQTLGVTPDFAINTFQVQVQPFGVTGKQFAAAEECQLDKD-DMLIPIIVGA	222
	;. ****, .*	

### Cytoplasmic Tail

SEQIDNO:2	alagvlilvllayfig <u>lkhhh-agye</u> of	410
SEQIDNO:25	GLSGLIIVIVIAYLIGRRKTY-AGYQTL	415
SEQIDNO:26	ALGVLVVLVMVAYFIGRRKQSSAGYEQM	415
SEQIDNO:27	ALAGLIFIVVIAYVIGRRRTY-VGYQTL	355
SEQIDNO:28	ALGFLIIVVFISYMIGRRKSR-TGYQSV	411
SEQIDNO:29	ALAGVLILVLLAYFIGLKRHH-AGYEQF	410
SEQIDNO:30	ALGFLIIVVFISYMIGRRKSR-TGYQSV	364
SEQIDNO:31	GLSGLIIVIVIAYLIGRRKSY-AGYQTL	411
SEQIDN0:32	ALAGVLILVLLAYFIGLKRHH-AGYEQF	417
SEQIDNO:33	GLSGLIIVIVIAYLIGRRKSY-AGYQTL	407
SEQIDNO:34	ALAGVLILVLLAYFIGLKRHH-AGYEQF	411
SEQIDNO:35	ALGFLIIVVFISYMIGRRKSR-TGYQSV	408
SEQIDNO:36	ALGGVLILVLLAYFIGLKRHH-TGYEQF	411
SEQIDNO:37	ALGGLVILVLMAYFVGRKRRA-TGYEQF	570
SEQIDNO:38	ALGFLIILVFISYIIGRRKSR-TGYQSV	425
SEQIDNO:39	ALGFLIILVFISYIIGRRKSR-TGYQSV	556
SEQIDNO:40	ALAGLIVIIVIAYLIGRRKGY-SGYQTL	408
SEQIDNO:41	ALAGLILIVVIAYVIGRRKTY-VGYQTL	404
SEQIDNO:42	ALAGLVLITLIAYLIGKRRSH-AGYQAI	410
SEQIDNO:43	ALAALVLIVLSAYLIGRKRSH-AGYQSI	249
	.*. ::.: . :*.:* :: **: .	

LAMP-2 SEQ ID NO: SEQ ID NO: Accession No. Accession No. Species Species NP\_002285.1 2 NP\_001231184.1 S. scrofa 34 H. sapiens M. musculus 25 35 NP\_034815.2 XP\_004022401.1 O. aries NP\_001087881.1 R. norvegicus X. laevis 26 NP\_058764.2 36 NP\_001013551.1 D. rerio 27 XP\_001510101.2 O. anatinus 37 XP\_003918270.1 P. Anubis 28 NP\_001001749.1 G. gallus 38 XP\_003918270.1 M. mulatta 29 XP\_002191794.1 T. guttata 39 XP\_003317709.1 P. troglodytes 30 NP\_001116192.2 X. tropicalis 40 C. lupus familiaris XP\_005641822.1 31 NP\_001133282.1 S. salar 41 XP\_001493687.3 E. caballus 32 XP\_003445830.1 O. niloticus 42 B. Taurus NP\_001029742.1 33 XP\_003961835.1 43 T. rubripes

### FIGURE 5: HUMAN LAMP-3 ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

	SIGNAL SEQUENCE LA	MP HOMOLO	GY DOMAIN 1	
seqidn0:3	mprolsaaaalfaslavilhdgsomra <mark>kar</mark>	3374519745(@)57A7	7444470) beer (4227 - 00)	55
SEQIDN0:44	MPRQLSAAAALFASLAVILHDGSQMRAKAFE	PETRDYSQPSA	AATVQDIKKPV-QQI	P 55
SEQIDN0:45	MPRQLSAAAVLFASLAVILHDGSQMRAKAFE	PKTRDYSQPTA	AATGQDIAKPV-QQI	P 55
SEQIDN0:46	MPRQLSAAAVLFASLAVILHDGSQMRAKAFE	PKTRDYSQPTA	aatgqdiakpv-qqi	P 55
SEQIDNO:47	MSWQLSAAVALFVSLALILHYGSQIRAKMFE	PETVDFQ-PTT.	AATVRATAKPFL-H	L 54
SEQIDNO:48	MSWRLSAVLVSFVSLAVFLHYGHHMKAKVFE	PEITDSSSPTT.	AATVQATAEPSLWKI	
SEQIDN0:49				- 0
SEQIDNO:50	MAWQLSAVVVLFVSLAVILYYGSHVRANVF	1	1-5	
SEQIDN0:51	MSWQIPAVVMSFMALVAIWYYDSHYNSHMQAKVFE			
SEQIDN0:52	MSWQISAVVLFFVSLAVIWYYDSHMKANVFE			
SEQIDN0:53	MPGQTSAVAVL-LCLAVILHGYQIREKEFE			
SEQIDNO:54	MPGQISAVAVLFLSLTVILHGYQIREKEFE	PKARGYLQYTA'	TSAEQITTKPLL-Q	
SEQIDN0:55				- 0
	LAMP HOMOLOG	V DOMATKI	1	
	LEAVE HOMOLOG	I DOMAIN	<u>.</u> .	
SEQIDN0:3	AKOAPHOTIAAREMDGHITEOTAATVKIP		20000000000000000000000000000000000000	102
SEQIDNO: 44	AKQAPHQTLAARFMDGHITFQTAATVKTP			
SEQIDNO:45	ANQAPHQTLAARLMDGHITFQTAATIKTP			
SEQIDNO:45	ANQAPHQTLAARLMDGHITFQTAATIKTP			
SEQIDNO:47	TNQVPSQTLAARSMDGHIASQRAATTSSSEPPTTH			
SEQIDNO:47	TNHTPHKTLAAKSTDGHVTSQIATTVTDSETLTTH			
SEQIDNO:49				
SEQIDNO:50	TNQVPHKTLATRSMDGQVTSQTAATTVNPETPVTF	HTTTKTAAATS	T.VTTNSTT.STSPTTI	-
SEQIDN0:51	TNYVPHKTAAARSTDGHVTSQTVAKTSSSETLTTN			
SEQIDNO:52	TNHVPCNTAAAKSTDGHVTSQTVAKTSSPETLTTN			
SEQIDN0:53	TNQTSHATLASRSKDDYIQTAAETSTFEI		~	
SEQIDNO:54	INQRSHITLASRFKDDYIQMAAETSAIEN			
SEQIDNO:55			-MDRVSLLSTILLL	Y 14
	LAMP HOMOLOGY DOI	MAIN 1		
SEQIDN0:3	THE	LAPYSLPPTI-	-TPPAHTTGTSSST	152
SEQIDNO:44	TLVTTQATPNNSHTAPPVTEVTVGPSI	LVPYSLPPTI-	-TPPAHTTGTSSST	V 152
SEQIDNO:45	TLVTTQATSNNSHTAPPLTKVTVGPSI	LAPYSLPPTI-	-TPPAHTTGTSSST	V 152
SEQIDN0:46	TLVTTQATSNNSHTAPPLTKVTVGPSI	LAPYSLPPTI-	-TPPAHTTGTSSST	V 152
SEQIDN0:47	TLVTTIVTPNNSNTAAPVTEATIGPSA	ADPGSLPTTS-	-TPLAHTTRTNPST	L 164
SEQIDNO:48	TLFTTLATPNTSHMAAPVTEAAISPSA	AGLSSLLPTI-	-IPPAHTTGTRSST	
SEQIDN0:49				- O
SEQIDN0:50	TLLTTLATPDNTHTTTPVTEATIGPSA			
SEQIDNO:51	TLVTTLATPNKSHVTFPVTEAKVGLSV			
SEQIDN0:52	TLVTTLATPSKSHVTFPVTEAKAGLSI			
SEQIDN0:53	TFVRTNNSHMTASSTEDTIGSGS			
SEQIDN0:54	TFVRSNNAHMTASSTDDTIGSGS			
SEQIDN0:55	GLLYINDAYSENTFAQPSNTTTPAPNTTTTHVTSN	VTTLAP	NTT	Г 59

# WO 2018/195527 Page 17 of 42

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 1

SEQIDN0:3	SHUUGNUUOPSNOUULPAUIS LALHKSUUGOKPVOP——THAPGUUAAAHNUURTAAPAS	209
SEQIDNO:44	SHTTGNTTQPSNQTTLPATLSIALHKSTTGQKPVQPTHAPGTTAAAHNTTRTAAPAS	209
SEQIDNO:45	NHTTGNATQPSNQTTLPATLSIALHKSTTGQKPVQPTHAPGTTAAAHNTTRTAAPAS	209
SEQIDNO:46	NHTTGNATQPSNQTTLPATLSIAPHKSTTGQKPVQPTHAPGTTAAAHNTTRTAAPAS	209
SEQIDNO:47	SHKTRKTTHFGNQTTLPATLSTSTHKSTSSHKSAQSTHAPGPTTAAHNTTQTASPAT	221
SEQIDN0:48	SPTAGKTTQPSNQTTLPATLSTSPHNSTASQKPTHPNHTPGPTTGAHNTTQTASPAT	223
SEQIDN0:49	MTQSSRSVLLLMLSSLHCLGSSLESNPKDPSVLAEAPGQNKRDSDISL	48
SEQIDNO:50	SHTTGKTTQLSNQTTLPATLSTSPHNSTTSQNPAHSTHTPGPTTGTCNTTQTASPTT	225
SEQIDN0:51	SHTTGKTTQLSNQTTLPATLSTSPHNITTSQKPTQPTHTPGPTTATYNTTQTASPAT	224
SEQIDN0:52	SHTTGKTTQLSNQTTLPATLSTSPHNITTSQKPTQPTHTPGPTTAANNTTHTASPAT	220
SEQIDN0:53	NHITGRSTQLGGQTTLPKALFTPSHESTTTQRPTLSTI-VSELTPTGKDRSTTSSVP	202
SEQIDN0:54	NYITGRATQLGGQTTLPKTFFTASHKSTTNQRPTLSTNVLGTSTPTHKDRSTTSPVP	204
SEQIDN0:55	THVTSNTTTLAPNTTTTHITSNTTTLAPNTTTTLAPNTTTTHSVTTTKTAST	111
	* .	
	Hinge LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2	
SEQIDN0:3	tvpgptlapop <i>svktgiyovin-gs</i> rlotkaemglolivodkesvesprrvenidpnat	268
SEQIDN0:44	TVPGPTLAPQPSSVKTGIYQVLN-GSRLCIKAEMGIQLIVQDKESVSWGHRTITLSSK	266
SEQIDN0:45	TVPGSTLAPQPSSVKTGIYQVLN-GSRLCIKAEMGIQLIVQDKESVFSPRRYFNLDPNAT	268
SEQIDNO:46	TVPGSTLAPQPSSIKTGIYQVLN-GSRLCIKAEMGIQLIVQDKESVFSPRRYFNLDPNAT	268
SEQIDNO:47	PASGPTLAPQPSSPKTGIYQVLN-GSRLCIKAEMGIELMVQDTKSVFSPQRYFNIDPNAT	280
SEQIDNO:48	IAPGPTLAPQPSSAKTGIYQVLN-GSKLCIKAEMGIELTVQDTQSVFSPQRYFNIDPNTT	282
SEQIDN0:49	VPQMPVLQPKETAPPLVTYTIRNPQGKVCVRASFGVEFVVRENKKKYYFNLTPNSA	104
SEQIDNO:50	TAPGPTLAPQPSSAKTGMYQILN-GSKLCIKAEMGIQLTVQDTKSASPPQGYFNIDPNTT	284
SEQIDN0:51	IAPRPTLAPQPLSPKTGIYQVHN-GSKLCIKAEMGIQLTVQDSVSVFSPQKYFNIDPNAT	283
SEQIDNO:52	IAPRPTLAPQPLSPKTGLYQVLN-GSKLCIKAEMGIQLTVQDSVSVFSPQKYFNIDPNAT	279
SEQIDN0:53	LVPRPTFVTWSSPAKIGTYEVLN-GSRLCIKAEMGIALIVQEKGLDSATQRHFNIDPSLT	261
SEQIDNO:54	LVPRPTLVTWSSPAKIGTYEVLN-GSRLCIKAEMGLALIVQEKDLDSATQRYFNIDPSLT	263
SEQIDNO:55	TTPTPTLEPKPSPPETGNYTVKI-KNEFCIEALMGLELELTNSTKTQQYFNIVPSQI	167
	·: * : · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2	
SEQIDN0:3	OASGNCGTRKSNLLLNFOGGFVNLTFTKDEESYYLSEVGAYLTVSDPETLY	319
SEQIDNO:44	SLSGGCLARNEHSPHPLFLFFEKGPPSVTQAEDEESYYISEVGAYLTVSDPETIY	321
SEQIDN0:45	QASGNCGTRNSNLLLNFQGGFVNLTFTKDEGSYYISEVGACLTVSDPETIY	319
SEQIDNO:46	QASGNCGTRNSNLLLNFQGGFVNLTFTKDEGSYYISEVGACLTVSDPETIY	319
SEQIDNO:47	QTSGNCGSQKSNLLLNFQGGFVNLTFLKDENSYYINEVGAYLAVSNPEKIY	331
SEQIDNO:48	QASGNCGSRKSKLLLNFQGGFVNLTFTKDENSYYVSGVGAYLTVSNPEKVY	333
SEQIDNO:49	RATGYCANQKTVLSLEFSGGNLEFTFIKDGDQSYVKTVKGSLRAAPPCKNCPSKIY	160
SEQIDNO:50	QVSGICGSRKSNLLLNFWGGFVNLTFTKDENSYYISEVGAYLTVSNPEKTY	335
SEQIDNO:51	QASGNCGSRKSNLLLNFQGGFVNLTFTKGEKSYYISEVEAYLTVSNPAKVY	334
SEQIDN0:52	QASGNCGSRKSNLLLNFQGGFVNLTFIKDENSYYISEVEAYLTVSNPAKVY	330
SEQIDN0:53	HASGKCGSQNSNLFLNFQGGSVNVTFTKEENLYYVSEVGAYLTISNTEKTY	312
SEQIDNO:54	HASGKCDSQKSNLFLNFQGGSVNITFTKEENLYYISEVGAYLTISNTEKTY	314
SEQIDNO:55	NSNGTCEKSKANLNLTFANSYINFVFAQDDNSYYLDNVTVYFNLTRSESWY	218
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

## WO 2018/195527 Page 18 of 42

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN 2

	3	4	
SEQIDN0:3	QG1KHAVVMFOTAVGHSFKCVSEQSLOLSAHLQVKTTDVQLQAFDFEDD	HEGNVDEGSSD	379
SEQIDN0:44	QGIKHAVVMFQTAVGHSFKCVSEQSLQLSAHLQLKTTDVQLQAFDFEDD	HFGNVDECSSD	381
SEQIDN0:45	QGMKHAVVMFQTAVGHSFKCVSEQSLQLSAHLQLKTTNVQLQAFDFEDD:	HFGNVDECSSD	379
SEQIDNO:46	QGMKHAVVMFQTVVGHSFKCVSEQSLQLSAHLQLKTTNVQLQAFDFEDD:	HFGNVDECSSD	379
SEQIDN0:47	QGMKSSVVMFETGVGHSFKCVSEQSIQLSTHLQLKTMNVQFQAFDFEDD:	HFGNVDECSSD	391
SEQIDN0:48	QGMKNAVVMFETMIGHSFKCVSEQSIQLSPHLQLNTMNVQLQAFDFEDD	HFGNVDECSSD	393
SEQIDN0:49	VGLVDNEKLFKAKNGLSFNCKSETMLILADYFRLKLVPLQIQAFDLVNG	AFGKEVECWAD	220
SEQIDN0:50	QGMKSPVVMFETVIGHSFKCVSEQSLELSTQLHLKTTNVQLQAFDFEDD	NFGNVDECSSD	395
SEQIDN0:51	QGLKHAMMMFETVVGHSFKCVSEQSIQLSTYLQLKTMNVQLQAFDFEDD	HFGNADECISD	394
SEQIDN0:52	QGMKYAMMMFETVVGHSFKCVSEQSIQLSNHLQLKTVNVQLQAFDFEDD	RFGNADECISD	390
SEQIDN0:53	QGKS-TMMMFETVVGHSFKCVSEQSIQLSAQLQMKTMNIHLQAFDFEGD	SFGIVDECLSD	371
SEQIDN0:54	QGKKNTLMMFETVVGHSFKCVSEQSIQLSAQLQMKTMNIHLQAFDFEGD	SFGNVNECLSD	374
SEQIDN0:55	GNAT-NQKLLKTENGYSVKCKNTPKIQLGDTMNLVMTNVKLQVFNFKDN	SFGKETTCKYD	277
		** * *	

### Trns Memb. Cyto. Tail

SEQIDN0:3	IV-LPV-IGAIVVGLCLMCMGVYKIRLRCQSSGYQRI	416
SEQIDN0:44	YTIV-LPV-IGAIVVGLCLMGMGVYKIRLRCQSSGYQRI	418
SEQIDN0:45	YTIV-LPV-IGAIVVGLCLVGIGVYKIRLRCQSSGYQRI	416
SEQIDN0:46	YTIV-LPV-IGAIVVGLCLVGMGVYKIRLRCQSSGYQRI	416
SEQIDNO:47	YTVV-LPV-IGAIVLGLCAVGLIVYGIHLRRESSGYQRI	428
SEQIDNO:48	YTIV-LPV-IGAIVLGLCAVGLIVYGIRLKRESSEYQRI	430
SEQIDN0:49	YNKRMIPIILGAVAAAICLIAILTYVLVREHRNQGYEQL	259
SEQIDN0:50	YTVV-LPV-IGAIVLGLFAVGLIVYGVRVRREASGYQRI	432
SEQIDN0:51	RNRREIPVAVGLSIAVLLAVLLTACLVTRKRPSRGYERM	433
SEQIDN0:52	RNRREIPVAVGLSIAVLLAVLLTACLVTRKRPSRGYERM	429
SEQIDN0:53	YTVV-LPV-VGIIVVVLCVVGLGIYKIRQRRQSSAYQRI	408
SEQIDN0:54	YTVV-LPM-VAIIVVVICVVGLSVYKIRQRHQSSAYQRI	411
SEQIDN0:55	HNFG-LMI-AGIVIVVIVVLGVIIYFIWHKRKSSGYQRI	314
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

			LAMP-3		
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:
NP_055213.2	H. sapiens	3	XP_001496333.1	E. caballus	50
XP_001155195.3	P. troglodytes	44	NP_001095605.1	B. Taurus	51
XP_003894825.1	P. Anubis	45	XP_004003158.1	O. aries	52
NP_001028044.1	M. mulatta	46	NP_001012015.1	R. norvegicus	53
XP_848889.2	C. lupus familiaris	47	NP_796330.2	M. musculus	54
XP_003358746.1	S. scrofa	48	XP_002936919.2	X. tropicalis	55
XP_001342688.2	D. rerio	49			

WO 2018/195527 Page 19 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

### FIGURE 6: HUMAN LIMP-2 ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

	SIGNAL SEQUENCE
SEQIDNO: 4	MGRCCFYTAGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:56	MGRCCFYTAGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:57	MGRCCFYTAGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:58	MGRCCFYTVGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:59	MGRCCFYAVGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:60	MGRCCFYTAGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:61	MTRRSCTIYATGIVC 15
SEQIDNO:62	MARCCFYTAGTLS 13
SEQIDNO:63	MRSLCLVTVGVLA 13
SEQIDNO:64	MVKWAVFGTAAVS 13
SEQIDNO:65	MQLDDILHINNCKADCSSLSTTPNPKTDLVNMNGPKHKFCTKLSSTYLRKWWITIVVA 58
SEQIDNO:66	MYGRSNRLCAKLSSAFLRKWWFVIAFA 27
	, , , , ,

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

SEQIDNO:4	LLLLLVISVILLLVAS <mark>veqkavdqsiekkivlengteaedswekpplipvytqeytenvinpe</mark> 73
SEQIDNO:56	LLLLVTSVTLLVARVFQKAVDQSIEKKIVLRNGTEAFDSWEKPPLPVYTQFYFFNVTNPE 73
SEQIDNO:57	LLLLVTSVTLLVARVFQKAVDQSIEKKIVLRNGTEAFDSWEKPPLPVYTQFYFFNVTNPE 73
SEQIDNO:58	LLLLVTSIALLVARVFQKAVDQTIEKNIVLRNGSETFDSWKKPPLPVYAQFYFFNVTNPE73
SEQIDNO:59	LLLLVTSITLLVARVFQKAVDQTIEKNIVLRNGSETFDSWKKPPLPVYTQFYFFNVTNPE 73
SEQIDNO:60	LLLLVTSVTLLVARVFQKAVDQTIEKNMVLQNGTKVFNSWEKPPLPVYIQFYFFNVTNPE 73
SEQIDNO:61	AHLLILGIALLLAQVFQTMIQERIKKEITLAENSRVLDGWINPPPPVYMQYFFFNVTNPD 75
SEQIDNO:62	LLLLVTSVTLLVARVFQKAVDQTIEKNMVLQNGTKVFDSWEKPPLPVYIQFYFFNVTNPE73
SEQIDNO:63	LTLLIASISLLVAHVFQTVVDLQVKQGTVLKNGTETFEAWEDPPPPVYMQFYFFNVTNPL73
SEQIDNO:64	VTLLIVSIVLLLTHTFMDIVEGQVKQAIVLKNESEVFEDWANPPPPVYMQFYFFNVTNPL73
SEQIDNO:65	AALIIGGIVVACEFTVLIDAVVDRMVALRPGAKTFGWWAKPPVEPRISLYIYNVTNAD 116
SEQIDNO:66	LSLLVLGALVTFGFTAFIRTIIDHQVALRVGGQSFGWWSRPPVEPIIRIFVYNVTNAD 85
	*::

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

SEQIDNO:4	ELLRGE-TPRVEEVGPYTYRELRNKANLQEGDNGTTLISAVSNKAVVÆRDQSVGDPKIDL 132
SEQIDNO:56	EILRGE-TPRVEEVGPYTYRELRNKANIQFGDNGTTISAVSNKAYVFERDQSVGDPKIDL 132
SEQIDNO:57	EILRGE-TPRVEEVGPYTYRELRNKANVQFGDNGTTISAVSNKAYVFERDQSVGDPKIDL 132
SEQIDNO:58	EILRGE-IPRLEEVGPYTYRELRDKADIQFGDNGTTISAVSNKAYVFERNQSVGDPKTDL132
SEQIDNO:59	EILNGE-TPRLEEVGPYTYRELRNKDDIQFGDNGTTISAVSNKAYVFERDKSVGDPKIDL 132
SEQIDNO:60	EILQGE-IPLLEEVGPYTYRELRNKANIQFGENGTTISAVTNKAYVFERNQSVGDPNVDL 132
SEQIDNO:61	EFLAGKEKAKVTQMGPYTYREYRPRENVTYLENGTKIFATNPKSFVFLRNMSAGDPEVDR 135
SEQIDNO:62	EILQGE-IPLLEEVGPYTYRELRNKANVQFGENGTTISAVTNKAYIFERNQSVGDPTVDL 132
SEQIDNO:63	EVLQGA-TPLVEEKGPYTYREYRPRVHVQFLDNGTKVSALNPKTYVFEPEKSVGNPEVDL 132
SEQIDNO:64	EVLSGE-KPFVDEIGPYTYREYRPRENITFSVNGTEVSAVTPKTYVFEPEKSIGDPKVDL 132
SEQIDNO:65	DFLSNGSKAIVDEVGPYVYSETWEKVNIVENDNGTL-SYNLRKIYSFREDLSVG-PEDDV 174
SEQIDNO:66	EFLNNGTKPILDELGPYVYVQTWEKVNIKENPNGTI-SYNQKRVYIFNEDLSGG-LEDDV 143
	:.*. :: *** : : : *** *

WO 2018/195527 Page 20 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

#### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

SEQIDNO: 4	ertenepvetveewso-v-helrefeedbamlkayookbevthtvdellwgykdefesliihv 190
SEQIDNO:56	IRTLNIPVLTVIEWSQ-V-RFLREIIEAMLKAYQQKLEVTHTVDELLWGYKDEILSLIHV 190
SEQIDNO:57	IRTLNIPVLTVIEWSQ-V-HFLREIIEAMLKAYQQKLFVTHTVDELLWGYKDEILSLIHV 190
SEQIDNO:58	IRTLNIPAVTAMEWAH-L-HFFRELIEALLKAYQQTLFVTHTVDELLWGYKDEILSLINV 190
SEQIDNO:59	LRTLNIPALTAMEWTQ-L-PLLRDIIEALLKAYRQKLFVTHTVDELLWGYKDEILSLINT 190
SEQIDNO:60	IRTINIPLLTVVDLAQ-L-TLLRELIEAMLKAYQQKLFVIHTVHELLWGYKDEILSLVHI 190
SEQIDNO:61	VTTVNIPMIAVMNELNSYSFFVRTAVSMYMGSMGMGLFMNRTVHEILWGFKDPLLTKLHA 195
SEQIDNO:62	IRTINIPLLTVVEMAQ-Q-PFLREIIEAMLKAYQQTLFVTHTVHELLWGYKDEVLSLVHI 190
SEQIDNO:63	IRTINVPAVTAMEWTR-A-TSLQFATEVLLLLYQESLFTVRTVHELLWGYKDKLLSTIHV 190
SEQIDNO:64	IRTVNIPLVTILEMTK-DSSLLRPFIIAALKTYKEGMFVTRTVDELLWGYKDAVLSILHP 191
SEQIDNO:65	VIVPNIPMLSATSQSKHAARFLRLAMASIMDILKIKPFVQVSVGQLLWGYEDPLLKLAKD 234
SEQIDNO:66	VIVPNIPMLSATSQSKHAARFLRLAMASIMDILKIKPEVEVSVGQLLWGYEDPLLKLAKD 203
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

#### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

ERPDI -----SPYEGLEYEKNGTNDGDYVFLTGEDSYLNETKI VEWNGKTSLDWWLTDKCN 246 SEQIDNO: 4 FRPDI----SPYFGLFYEKNGTNDGDYVFLTGEDSYLNFTKIVEWNGKTSLDWWITDKCN 246 SEQIDNO:56 FRPDI----SPYFGLFYEKNGTNDGDYVFLTGEDNYLNFTKIVEWNGKTSLDWWITDKCN 246 SEQIDNO:57 SEQIDNO:58 FKPEI----SPYFGLYYGKNGTNDGDYVFLTGEDNYLNFSKIVEWNGKTSLDWWTTDKCN 246 SEQIDNO:59 FKHDV----SPYFGLFYGKNGTNDGDYVFLTGEDNYLNFSKIVEWNGKTSLDWWTADECN 246 SEQIDNO:60 FKPDV----SPNFGLFYERNGTNDGEYVFLTGEDNYLNFSKIVEWNGKTSLDWWTTDTCN 246 SEQIDNO:61 SEQIDNO:62 MRPEV----DEHFGLMYNKNGTHEGEFVFHTGEKNYMNYGKIDTWNGISQMNWWSSNQSN 251 FRPDV----SPNFGLFYERNGTNDGEYVFLTGEDNYLNFTKIVEWNGKTSLDWWTTDTCN 246 SEQIDNO:63 LHPEI----DPVFGFFNKMNGTDDGEYVFLSGEMNYLNFSRIVEWKGKESLNWWTTKTCN 246 SEQIDNO:64 FKKNI----SDTFGLFYKMNTTDDGEYIFLSGEKDYLEFTQIAEWKGQKALNWWTTETCN 247 SEQIDNO:65 VVPKEQKLPYEEFGLLYGKNGTSSDRVTVNTGVDDIRRYGIIDNFNGRTHLPHWTTDACN 294 SEQIDNO:66 VVPKEQKLPYEEFGLMYGKNSTSKDTVTVWTGVDDITQYGIIDKYNGRSHQTHWLSEQCN 263 \*\*: \* \* . . . \* . . . \* . . . \*

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

2

SEQIDNO: 4	mingtdgdsfaplitkdevlyvfpsdfcrsvyltfsdyes-voglpafrykvpaeilant 305
SEQIDNO:56	MINGTDGDSFHPLITKDEVLYVFPSDFCRSVYITFSDYES-VQGLPAFRYKVPAEILANT 305
SEQIDNO:57	MINGTDGDSFHPLITKDEVLYVFPSDFCRSVYITFSDYES-VQGLPAFRYKVPAEILANT 305
SEQIDNO:58	MINGTDGDSFHPLIDKDEILYVFPSEFCRSVYITFSDFKS-VQGLPAFRYKVPGEVLANT 305
SEQIDNO:59	MINGTDGDTFHPLITRDEVLYVFPSDFCRSVYITFSDFES-VQGLPALRYKVPAEILANT 305
SEQIDNO:60	MINGTDGDSFHPLISKDEVLYLFPSDLCRSVHITFSSFEN-VEGLPAFRYKVPAEILANT 305
SEQIDNO:61	MINGTDGSVFHTFLSRKELLYIFAADLCRSIHLGYVRDME-VKGIPAFRFAPPSDVLAPP 310
SEQIDNO:62	MINGTDGDSFHPLISKDETLYIFPSDFCRSVYITFSSFEN-VEGLPAFRYKVPAEILANS 305
SEQIDNO:63	MINGTDGTSFHPLISKDENIYIFSSDFCRSLYLVYDSSGS-VAGVPTYRFVPSPMVFANT 305
SEQIDNO:64	MINGTDGTSFHPLLNKDDTIYMFSSDLCRSIYAVYESSEN-IKDISVFRFSPPASVFANV 306
SEQIDNO:65	TLAGTDGSIFPPHIDHDRILHVYDKDLCRLLPLVFEKEVMTSNEVPGYRFTPPEWVFADV 354
SEQIDNO:66	RLNGTDGSIFPPRITKNSTLHVYEKDLCRLLPLSFEKEVTVRGGVKGYRFTPSPDVFASV 323
	: ***

Page 21 of 42

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

3 4 5

SEQIDNO: 4	sdnagfcipe-gnclgsgvlnvsickngapiimsfphfyqaderfvsalegmhp-nq360
SEQIDNO:56	SDNAGFCIPE-GNCLGSGVLNVSICKNGAPIIMSFPHFYQADERFVSAIEGMHP-NK 360
SEQIDNO:57	SDNAGFCIPE-GNCLGSGVLNVSICKNGAPIIMSFPHFYQADERFVSAIEGMHP-NK 360
SEQIDNO:58	SDNAGFCVPK-GNCLGSGVLNISICKNGAPIIISFPHFYEADKKFVSAIDGMRP-NK 360
SEQIDNO:59	SDNAGFCIPK-GNCLGSGVLNVSVCKNGAPIIMSFPHFYQADEKFVSAIGGMHP-NK 360
SEQIDNO:60	SENAGFCIPE-GNCMDSGVLNISICKNGAPIIMSFPHFYQADEKFVSAIKGMHP-NK 360
SEQIDNO:61	DENPANAGECVPA-GDCLGKGVLKVSVCRQGAPIVVSFPHFYQADERYINAIEGMNP-NE 368
SEQIDNO:62	SENAGFCIPE-GNCMDAGVLNVSICKNGAPIIMSFPHFYQADEKFVSAIKGMRP-NK 360
SEQIDNO:63	TVNPDNAGFCVPP-GNCPGAGVLNVSICKQGAPIFLSAPHFYQADQKFVSDIEGMHP-TK 363
SEQIDNO:64	SVNPQNKGFCVPE-GNCLPSGLLNVSICKEGAPIVLSSPHFYQADENVINSIRGMKP-VK 364
SEQIDNO:65	DSHPDNMCFCPAGKPSCSPNGLFNVSLCQYDSPIMLSFPHFYLADESLRTQVEGISPPMK 414
SEQIDNO:66	DKNPNNMCYCPAG-PPCAPHGLFNVSLCQYDSPILLSFPHFYMADQTLRTAVEGISPPEK 382
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

SEQIDNO: 4	EDHETFVDINPLTGIILKAAKRFQINIYVKKLDDFVETGDIRTMVFPVMYLNESVHIDKE 420
SEQIDNO:56	EDHETFVDINPLTGIILKAAKRFQINIYVKKLDDFVETGDIRTMVFPVMYLNESVHIDKE 420
SEQIDNO:57	EDHETFVDINPLTGIILKAAKRFQINIYVKKLDDFVETGDIRTMVFPVMYLNESVLIDKE 420
SEQIDNO:58	DYHETFVDINPLTGIILRAAKRFQINVYVKKLDDFIETGNIRTMVFPVMYINESVLIDKD 420
SEQIDNO:59	EYHETEVDINPLTGIILRAAKRFQINVYVRKLDDFVETGNIQTLVFPVMYINESVLIDKE 420
SEQIDNO:60	EEHESFVDINPLTGIILRGAKRFQINTYVRKLDDFVETGDIRTMVFPVMYLNESVLIDKE 420
SEQIDNO:61	EEHETYLDINPTTGVPIRACKRAQLNIILKRVRGFPNTKFLNETIFPIMYVNETATIDDE 428
SEQIDNO:62	EEHESFVDINPLTGIILRGAKRFQINTYVKKLDDFVETGNIRTMVFPVMYLNESVLIDKE 420
SEQIDNO:63	EYHETFVDINPLTGLVLQAAKRMQINIHVRKLPEFFETGNIRTLIFPVMYINESVLIDEA 423
SEQIDNO:64	EHHMTFLDLNPLTGTLIQAAKRIQVNVYVRKINVYLITQDIQTLFFPVMHLNESVLIDDK 424
SEQIDNO:65	EKHQFFFDVQPKMGTTLRVRARIQINLAVSQVFDIKQVANFPDIIFPILWFEEGIDNLPD 474
SEQIDNO:66	DKHQLFIDVQPDMGTALRARARIQINLAVSQVVDIKQVANFPDIVFPILWFEEGIDSLPD 442
	. * . * . * * * *

### Trans. Domain Cytoplasmic Tail

SEQIDNO:4	tasriksminuuu
SEQIDNO:56	TASRLKSMINTTLIITNIPYIIMALGVFFGLVFTWLACKGQGSMDEGTADERAPLI 476
SEQIDNO:57	TASRLKSVINTTLIITNIPYIIMALGVFFGFVFTWLACKGQGSMDEGTADERAPLI 476
SEQIDNO:58	TASRLKSVINTTLIITNIPYIVMALGVFFGLIFTWLACRGQGSMDEGTPDERAPLI 476
SEQIDNO:59	TASRLKSVINTTLIVTNIPYIIMALGVFFGLIFTWLACRGQGSTDEGTADERAPLI 476
SEQIDNO:60	TANQLKSVINTTLVVTNIPYIIMALGVFFGLVFTWLACRGQGSMDEGTADERAPLI 476
SEQIDNO:61	SAAQMRMLLLIVTVVSNFPVIILALGVILLVVLIFLVCRNRQRKNEVKRIDFTEAF 484
SEQIDNO:62	TASQLKSVINTTLIVTNIPYIIMALGVFFGLIFTWLACRGQGSTDEGTADERAPLI 476
SEQIDNO:63	SANKLKHVLLEASVVTGIPFVIMAIGIVFGIVFSVLVCRAQGAREESTEEERSPLI 479
SEQIDNO:64	SAGRLRSILFQGRVVANIPFIIMGLGIILAFLFTTLSCLQKRSRDEGTEEERGPLI 480
SEQIDNO:65	EVTDLMRFAEQVPPKIRVALIVGLCALGVILLLLSTFCLIRNSHRQSTLHLEGSNY 530
SEQIDNO:66	EILDLMKVATNIPPRAKFILTIALFGLGGFLFVVAVICLVRKSHRQSTLHLEGSNY 498
	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;

# WO 2018/195527 Page 22 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

SEQIDNO: 4	<u>RT</u>	478
SEQIDNO:56	RT	478
SEQIDNO:57	RT	478
SEQIDNO:58	RT	478
SEQIDNO:59	RT	478
SEQIDNO:60	RT	478
SEQIDNO:61	HSFATTKDETAYTQVSNQAEDSPENRNNQPLRNGSYLAMSPVEAQKC	531
SEQIDNO:62	RT	478
SEQIDNO:63	RT	481
SEQIDNO:64	RAS	483
SEQIDNO:65	LATAQVDMNKKQNKDNQPARY	551
SEQIDNO:66	LATASVDQAKKKAKMDNGMSSKSN	522

LIMP-2						
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	
NP_005497.1	H. sapiens	4	NP_775366.1	D. rerio	61	
XP_517214.2	P. troglodytes	56	NP_446453.1	R. norvegicus	62	
XP_001096458.1	M. mulatta	57	XP_420593.1	G. gallus	63	
XP_005639134.1	C. lupus familiaris	58	NP_001016557.1	X. tropicalis	64	
NP_001095623.1	B. Taurus	59	NP_726504.2	D. Melanogaster	65	
NP_031670.1	M. musculus	60	XP_314345.2	A.gambiae	66	

#### WO 2018/195527 PCT/US2018/028753 Page 23 of 42

### FIGURE 7: HUMAN LIMBIC/SLAMP ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

### SIGNAL SEQUENCE LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

SEQIDNO:67	-MARKAOPERKOLPEN-LEKLECE-EFFGER <mark>VRSVDFNRGTDNITTVRQGDT/AITERCAVED</mark>	57
SEQIDNO:68	-MVRRVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO:69	-MGARVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO:70	-MVGRVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO:71	-MVGRSQSDRNQLPLF-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSGDFNRSTDNMTVRQGDTAILRCFVED	57
SEQIDNO:72	MSCLWIHSVFIPGFFLLF-GFEGFPVISVESQRSTDNITIRQGDTTVIRCYVDD	53
SEQIDNO:102	-MVGRVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO:103	-MVGRVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO: 104	-MVARVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO: 105	-MVARVQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO: 106	SQILNKAEPLFISRSEAFKFAVGDTITLPCEVAS	42
SEQIDNO:107	MRPCLLHSIWMLGFVLCLLSLQGLPVRSGDFNRSTDNITVRQGDTAILRCFVED	54
SEQIDNO:108	-MLGARRPPRSQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFNRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCVVED	57
SEQIDNO:109	-MVGRVHPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRGVDFTRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCYVED	57
SEQIDNO:110	-MVARAQPDRKQLPLV-LLRLLCL-LPTGLPVRSVDFTRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCFVED	57
SEQIDNO:111	MRTYW-LHSIWVL-GFFLSLF-SLQGLPVRSVDFTRGTDNITVRQGDTAILRCYVED	54
SEQIDNO:112	MRPCLLHSIWMLGFVLCLLSLQGLPVRSGDFNRSTDNITVRQGDTAILRCFVED	54
SEQIDNO:113	MQVGRKSCWRQLQASFFRLLCL-IPTGFPVRSVDMQRATDNITIRQGDTAIIRCYVDD	57
	: :: :: *** : * * .	

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

	2	
SEQIDNO:67	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:68	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:69	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:70	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHALEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:71	KS-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAVDDKWSLDPRVELEKRSPFEYSLRIQKVDVSDEGPYICSVQTN	116
SEQIDNO:72	KV-SKVAWLNRSNIIFAGEDKWSLDPRVELVTQGQLEYSLRIQKVDVFDEGPYTCSIQTK	112
SEQIDNO:102	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHALEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:103	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO: 104	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:105	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:106	PGTYVLAWKRGIAILTAGSVKVTPDPRVRLVNGYSLQIRDAVPQDAGDYICQIAML	98
SEQIDNO:107	RS-SRVAWLNRSGIIFAGDDKWSLDPRVELEKRSLLEYSLRIQKVDVSDEGPYTCSVQTK	113
SEQIDNO:108	KN-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRHSLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:109	KS-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGHDKWSLDPRVELEKRTALEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:110	RS-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGEDKWSLDPRVELEKRSPLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	116
SEQIDNO:111	RS-SKVAWLNRSGIIFAGEDKWSLDPRVELEKRNPLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSVQTQ	113
SEQIDNO:112	RS-SRVAWLNRSGIIFAGDDKWSLDPRVELEKRSLLEYSLRIQKVDVSDEGPYTCSVQTK	113
SEQIDNO:113	KV-SKVAWLNRSNIIFAGQDKWSLDPRVDLVTKGQLEYSLRIQKVDVYDEGSYTCSIQTK	116
	•**	

## WO 2018/195527 Page 24 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

## LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

3

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
SEQIDNO:67	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:68	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:69	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:70	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPL	171
SEQIDNO:71	QHTKTMQVYLIVQVPPKISNISADITVNEGSNVTLMCIAYGRPEPMITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:72	QQSKTSQVYLIVQVPAIIYKVSEDITVNEGSNVALTCLANGRPDPAITWRLLNPS	167
SEQIDNO:102	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPL	171
SEQIDNO:103	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:104	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:105	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:106	DPR-EITHSVEILVPPKITHVTSGGHLQVRKGSPVRLECSATGNPMPNITWTRKNNLLPN	157
SEQIDNO:107	QHTKTTQVYLIVQVPPKISNISADITVNEGSNVTLMCIAYGRPEPMITWRHLTPT	168
SEQIDNO:108	HEPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:109	HQPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDVTVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:110	HHPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDITVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	171
SEQIDNO:111	HHPKTSQVYLIVQVPPKISNISSDITVNEGSNVTLVCMANGRPEPVITWRHLTPT	168
SEQIDNO:112	QHTKTTQVYLIVQVPPKISNISADITVNEGSNVTLMCIAYGRPEPMITWRHLTPT	168
SEQIDNO:113	QQPKTSQVYLIVQVPASIYQVSNDITVNEGSNVTLSCLANGRPDPAITWRLLNPS	171

## LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

4

	4	
SEQIDNO:67	Grefegeeeylellgltreqsgkyeckaanevssadvkqvkvtvnypptltesks	230
SEQIDNO:68	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:69	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:70	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:71	ARDFEGEEEFLEIQGITREQSGRYECKAANEVASADVKQVRVTVNYPPIITESNS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:72	AEALDV-GEYLEISGVVRSQAGRYECKASNDVSTPDVKYVNVVVNYPPYIKDVRS-SETA	225
SEQIDNO:102	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:103	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:104	GRELEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:105	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:106	GEEQFT-NPVYVIENMDRHKGGTYICTANNGVGQVATSQIILHVLYPPEISVENPTVYSG	216
SEQIDNO:107	ARDFEGEEEFLEIQGITREQSGRYECKAANEVASADVKQVRVTVNYPPIITESKS-NEAT	227
SEQIDNO:108	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVRQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:109	GREFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVSSADVKQVKVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAT	230
SEQIDNO:110	GKEFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVASADVKQVRVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAA	230
SEQIDNO:111	GKEFEGEEEYLEILGITREQSGKYECKAANEVASADVKQVRVTVNYPPTITESKS-NEAA	227
SEQIDNO:112	ARDFEGEEEFLEIQGITREQSGRYECKAANEVASADVKQVRVTVNYPPIITESKS-NEAT	227
SEQIDNO:113	AEPLDG-EEYLDIIGIMRTQAGRYECKASNDVATPDVKYVNVIVNYPPTIKKTQS-SETP	229
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

## WO 2018/195527 Page 25 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

TGROASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGOSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC SEQIDNO:67 290 TGROASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGOSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC SEOIDNO:68 SEOIDNO:69 TGROASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGOSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO:70 TGROASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGOSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 TGKQAILRCEASAVPAPDFEWYKDDTRINSAQGLEIRNTGSRSVLMVANVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO:71 VGQAGVLHCEASAVPQPEFEWYRDERRLSSSQSLTIQVSGSRTVLVVANVTEEDYGNYTC 285 SEQIDNO:72 SEQIDNO:102 TGRQASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGQSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 TGRQASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRITSANGLEIKSTEGQSSLTVANVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO:103 TGRKASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGQSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO: 104 TGRKASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGQSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO: 105 EGQEAMLVCIVHGESQPEVLWHKDTMQIDQTERHVIENRGARHTLIIRKVHPQDFGNYSC 276 SEQIDNO: 106 TGKQAILRCEASAVPAPDFEWYKDDTRINSAQGLEIRNTGSRSVLMVANVTEEHYGNYTC 287 SEQIDNO:107 TGRKASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTEGQSSLTVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO:108 TGRQASLKCEASAVPAPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSIEGQSLLMVTNVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO:109 TGRQALLRCEASAVPTPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTGSQSLLMVANVTEEHYGNYTC 290 SEQIDNO:110 TGROALLRCEASAVPTPDFEWYRDDTRINSANGLEIKSTGSOSLLMVANVTEEHYGNYTC 287 SEOIDNO:111 TGKOAILRCEASAVPAPDFEWYKDDTRINSAOGLEIRNTGSRSVLMVANVTEEHYGNYTC 287 SEOIDNO:112 VGRNGTLRCEVTAVPTPEFEWYRDDKRLANTQSITIQTSGTTTSLTIANITEEDYGNYTC 289 SEQIDNO:113 

### Trns Memb.

SEQIDNO:67	VAANKLEVINASLVLERPESVREINESISLAVPLWLLAASLLELLESKO	338
SEQIDNO:68	VAANKLGVTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:69	VAANKLGVTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:70	VAANKLGVTNASLVLFSKYAKTEPDSMQVIE-FLHIDLKSIRHPL-KVNPIQK	341
SEQIDNO:71	VAANKLGITNTSLYLYI-GPGTPIDNATSLAASLWLMANILLCLF-CTC	337
SEQIDNO:72	VATNRLGVHNASVFLYKPGMGRDINSAGCICQSLWLLLLCVSSAL-LQC	333
SEQIDNO:102	VAANKLGVTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLFCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:103	VAANNLGVTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:104	VAANNLGVTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:105	VAANNLGMTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:106	IADNQLGKTRKTVTLTGKPKTAVFRSVPNSQWKDKYNISWIVDSHSPIEEFKLYYRQ	333
SEQIDNO:107	VAANKLGITNTSLYLYI-GPGTPIDSATSLAASLWLMANLLFCLF-CTC	334
SEQIDNO:108	VAANNLGVTNASLVLFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:109	VAANKLGVTNASLILFRPGSVRGINGSISLAVPLWLLAASLFCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:110	VAANKLGVTNASLYLYRPGTGRVDNGSVSLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	338
SEQIDNO:111	VAANKLGVTNASLYLYRPGTGRVDNGSMSLAVPLWLLAASLLCLL-SKC	335
SEQIDNO:112	VAANKLGITNTSLYLYI-GPGTPIDSATSLAASLWLMANLLFCLF-CTC	334
SEQIDNO:113	VASNRLGVQNASLFLYRPGTGRDINGSACVSQSLWLLLASFACLF-LKC	337
	:* *.** . :: *	

# WO 2018/195527 Page 26 of 42

anatema en			222
SEQIDNO:67			338
SEQIDNO:68			338
SEQIDNO:69			338
SEQIDNO:70			341
seqidno:71			337
SEQIDNO:72			333
SEQIDNO:102			338
SEQIDNO:103			338
SEQIDNO:104			338
SEQIDNO:105			338
SEQIDNO:106	MTFSIGQLQPLQTDWRDIVLPAFPY	SHHYTQGMSYLIRGLEPDQQYEARVQSRNRYGWSD	393
SEQIDNO:107			334
SEQIDNO: 108			338
SEQIDNO:109			338
SEQIDNO:110			338
SEQIDNO:111			335
SEQIDNO:112			334
SEQIDNO:113			337
SEQIDNO:67		338	
SEQIDNO:68		338	
SEQIDNO:69		338	
SEQIDNO:70		341	
SEQIDNO:71		337	
SEQIDNO:72		333	
SEQIDNO:102		338	
SEQIDNO:102		338	
SEQIDNO:104		338	
SEQIDNO:104		338	
SEQIDNO:106	FSESFLFTTSNTGKWMGQCCTNPG	417	
SEQIDNO:100	FEEDERFILDMIGMMGGCCIMIG	334	
SEQIDNO:107		338	
		338	
SEQIDNO:109			
SEQIDNO:110		338	
SEQIDNO:111		335	
SEQIDNO:112		334	
SEQIDNO:113		337	

LIMBIC/LSAMP						
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	
NP_002329.2	H. sapiens	67	NP_001192297.1	B. Taurus	105	
XP_516662.2	P. troglodytes	68	XP_312298.5	A.gambiae	106	
XP_002716722.1	O. cuniculus	69	NP_001096385.1	X.tropicalis	107	
NP_780757.1	M. musculus	70	XP_003434117.1	C. lupus familiaris	108	
NP_001086181.1	X. laevis	71	XP_001362972.1	M. domestica	109	
NP_001034921.1	D. rerio	72	NP_990205.1	G. gallus	110	
NP_058938.1	R. norvegicus	102	XP_002190582.1	T. guttate	111	
XP_001502710.1	E. caballus	103	NP_001096385.1	X. tropicalis	112	
NP_001231626.1	S. scrofa	104	XP_003449349.1	O. niloticus	113	

WO 2018/195527 Page 27 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

## FIGURE 8: HUMAN ENDOLYN ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

	272111	~ ~	*****	*****
	SIGNAL SEQUENCE	LAMP	HOMOLOGY	DOMAIN
SEQIDNO:5	msrlsrsllwaatclgvlcvlsa <mark>dkilwohd</mark>	engpandinangne	NVTSAP	<b>w 45 man</b> 53
SEQIDNO:73	MSGSSRRLLWAATCLAVLCVSAAQPNITTLA	PNVTEVPT	TT	TKVVPTTQM 50
SEQIDNO:74	MSRLSRSLLWAVTCLAVLCVLSAEENPTPH-1			
SEQIDNO:75	MLGLSRQLLWAVGCLAALCVLTAAKNSTIL-			
SEQIDNO:76	MSGLSRPLLLAVGCLAALCVITAAGNTTLA-I			
SEQIDNO:77	MSGLSRPLLLAVGYLAALCVITAARNTTVT-I			
SEQIDNO:78	MSGLSRQLCWAAACLAALCALTAAQSFSSD-I			
SEQIDNO:79	MSGASRGLFWAATCLAALCLSAAQSNS-SASI			SKVVPTTLT 49
	^ ^ ^ · ^ · ^ · · ^ · · · · · · · · · ·		:	
	LAMP HOMOI			
	1 2 3 4	5 6	•	8
SEQIDNO:5	TUTPAPET/CEGRNSCVSCFNVSVV-NUTICFWII	*************	************************************	*******
SEQIDNO:73	PTVLPETCASFNSCVSCVNATFTNNITCFWLH			
SEQIDNO:74 SEOIDNO:75	TTPAPETCEGRNSCVSCFNASTV-NTTCFWIF PTPAPEICENRNSCISCFDANNTCFWIF			
SEQIDNO:75	TTPAPDICGSRNSCVSCVDGNATCFWIE			
SEQIDNO:70	TTPAPDICGSRNSCISCVDGNATCFWIF			
SEQIDNO:78	TTPAPDPCDNRNSCVSCVNTSVD-ATACSWIF			
SEQIDNO:79	TTKPPETCESFNSCVSCVNATLTNNITCVWLI			
,	* *: * . ***:**	. * : : : * *	: .:*	. * *:
	LAMP HOMOI	Logy doma	NIA	
SEQIDNO:5	VST-ATPVPTANSTAKPTVQPSPSTT-SKTV	narsemannians	uuelus(opavrikis)	UJPAASFIG 168
SEQIDNO:73	VIPPTTPVPT-NSTAKPTTRPSSPTPTPSVV			
SEQIDNO:74	VPT-ATLVPTANSTAKPTVQPSPSTT-SKTV			
SEQIDNO:75	GPT-VTPLPT-NSTAKTTTLPSPSSA-STTAT		.~	
SEQIDNO:76	VPT-TTPTPT-NSTAKTTTLPSTTTT-STTAT			
SEQIDNO:77 SEQIDNO:78	VPT-TTPTPT-NSTAKTTTLPSTTTT-STTAT APE-PTMMPT-NSTAKTTTQPSSSTA-TTTAT			
SEQIDNO: 76 SEQIDNO: 79	VIP-TTPVPT-NSTAKPTTRPSSPTPTPSVV			
DEQIENO: /J			*** ** ***	
	Trns Memb. Cytoplasmic Tai	.1		
SEQIDNO:5	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19	97		
SEQIDNO:73	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19			
SEQIDNO:74	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19			
SEQIDNO:75	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19			
SEQIDNO:76	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19	98		
SEQIDNO:77	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19	98		
SEQIDNO:78	GIVLILGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19			
SEQIDNO:79				
	GIVLVLGVQAVIFFLYKFCKSKERNYHTL 19	95		

# WO 2018/195527 Page 28 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

Endolyn					
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:
NP_006007.2	H. sapiens	5	NP_001039506.1	B. taurus	76
NP_058594.1	M. musculus	73	XP_004011265.1	O. aries	77
XP_001091286.1	M. mulatta	74	XP_532256.2	C. lupus familiaris	78
XP_001924661.2	S. scrofa	75	NP_114000.1	R. norvegicus	79

WO 2018/195527 Page 29 of 42 PCT/US2018/028753

### FIGURE 9: HUMAN MACROSAILIN ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

	SIGNAL	SEQUENCE		HOMOLOGY	DOMAIN 1
SEQIDNO:80	METAVTESCE	TICT LABORTON	l Nobelski savini par	untanguntangsus	<b></b>
SEQIDNO:81	************************		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	,00000000000000000000000000000000000000	GTTSHRTTK 55
SEQIDNO:82					S-PGTTSHRTTK 58
SEQIDNO:83					S-PTTSHRPTTT 56
SEQIDNO:84					GTTSHRTTK 55
SEQIDNO:85		**			S-PTTTHRPTTT 56
SEQIDNO:86					S-PGTTSHSTTT 58
SEQIDNO:87					S-PGTTSHQTTQ 58
SEQIDNO:88	MRLPVLFLA-	LLGL-HAA			S-SGTTSHRTTK 27
SEQIDNO:89	MTLAVLFLGA	LLGL-LAESTTSH			22
SEQIDNO:90	MRLAVLFSGA	LLGL-LAAQGTGN	DCPHKKSATLLPSF	TVTPTATEST-	GTTSHRTTK 55
SEQIDNO:91	MRLSLLLSGI	LLGL-LAEQGAGD	KCPQEKSVTLVPSF	TVTTIATERST	TSPETTTSSGS-58
SEQIDNO:92	MGI	TLPLPAQGSQCRA	NCPHKKSATLVPSF	TVTPTATSG	PTTTAHQTTT 49
		:			
		LAMP HO	MOLOGY DOMAI	N 1	
SEQIDNO:80	Strkowwotekw	n	: Gentrament settles	HCHNVIIVIHERYSIN	<b>STATSQGPST</b> AT 108
SEQIDNO:81	SHKTTTHRTT	TTGTAS	HGPTTATHNPTTTS	HGNVTVHPTSN	STATSQGPSTAT 108
SEQIDNO:82					92
SEQIDNO:83					77
SEQIDNO:84					STATSQGPSTAT 108
SEQIDNO:85					TTS 85
SEQIDNO:86					72
SEQIDNO:87					79
SEQIDNO:88					50
SEQIDNO:89					47
SEQIDNO:90					STATSQGPSTAT 108
SEQIDNO:91					STATS 80
SEQIDNO:92	DHGTTTSHET	"TTSQGTSTHGTST.	PHTTTTGHGTT-TG	HQNTSH	91
		LAMP HO	MOLOGY DOMAI	N 1	
CIECTIMO . OO	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	**************************************	Page 192		00000000000000000000000000000000000000
SEQIDNO:80 SEQIDNO:81					<b>PPPSPSPSP4SK</b> 154 PPPSPSPSPTSK 154
SEQIDNO:81					-PPSPSPSPGSK 135
SEQIDNO:83					PPPSPSPRSK 124
SEQIDNO:84					PPPSPSPSPASK 154
SEQIDNO:85					PPPSPSPSPSST 128
SEQIDNO:86					RPPPPSPGPGPQ 129
SEQIDNO:87					PPPSPSPSPGSK 124
SEQIDNO:88					PPPPPSPSPGSR 102
SEQIDNO:89					PPPSPSPSPGSQ 91
SEQIDNO:90					PPPSPSPSPASK 154
SEQIDNO:91					VPPSPQPTSSPS 123
SEQIDNO:92					PPPPPSPG 145

## WO 2018/195527 PCT/US2018/028753

Page 30 of 42

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

2

SEQIDNO:80	BTTGDYTWTNGSQPCVHLQAQIQIRVMYTTQGGG	-emang: sv:nnpnk-fekvo 204
SEQIDNO:81	ETIGDYTWTNGSQPCVHLQAQIQIRVMYTTQGGG	-EAWGISVLNPNK-TKVQ 204
SEQIDNO:82	EAIGDYTWSNGSQPCVRLQAQIQIRVLYPTQGGG	-EAWGISVLNPNR-TKAQ 185
SEQIDNO:83	GALGNYTWANGSQPCVQLQAQIQIRILYPIQGGRKVKLKWGI	KRAWGISVLNPNK-TKVQ 183
SEQIDNO:84	ETIGDYMWTNGSQPCVHLQAQIQIRVMYTTQGGG	-EAWGISVLNPNK-TKVQ204
SEQIDNO:85	GALGNYTWTNGSQPCVQLQAQIQIRILYLTQGGK	-KAWGLSVLNPNK-TKVQ 178
SEQIDNO:86	DAIGDYTWTTGSQPCARLQARIQIGVVYPTQAGG	-QAWGISVLNPNS-TKPW 179
SEQIDNO:87	EAIGDYIWTNGSQPCVRLQAQIQIRVLYPTLGGG	-KAWGISVLNPNK-TKAQ 174
SEQIDNO:88	EAVGNYTWTNGSQPCVQLQAQIQIRVLYPTQGGG	-QAWGMSVLNPNR-TKAQ 152
SEQIDNO:89	EAIGDYTWTNGSQPCVQLQAQIQIRVLYPTQGGG	-EAWGISVLNPNK-TKAL 141
SEQIDNO:90	ETIGDYMWTNGSQPCVHLQAQIQIRVMYTTQGGG	-EAWGISVLNPNK-TKVQ204
SEQIDNO:91	GAVGDYIGANGSQLCVHLRAQIQMRVLYQASGGG	-KLWGIFVLNPNR-TMAQ 173
SEQIDNO:92	KAVGNYTVFNGSQPCLRLRAEIRLWVLYQAQEEGEAPPVSG-	AASFPPPRPRPVA 199
	*****	* *

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

3

	•
SEQIDNO:80	GSCEGAHPHLLLISFPYGHLSFGFMQDLQQKVVYLSYMAVEYNVSFPHAAQWTFS258
SEQIDNO:81	GSCEGAHPHLLLSFPYGHLSFGFMQDLQQKAVYLSYMAVEYNVSFPHAAQWTFS 258
SEQIDNO:82	GGCEGTHSHLLLSFPSGQLSFGFKQDPLQSAVYLNYMAVEYNVSFPQAVQWTFS 239
SEQIDNO:83	GGCDGTHPHLSLSFPYGQLTFGFKQDLHQSPSTVYLDYMAVEYNVSFPQAAQWTFM239
SEQIDNO:84	GSCEGAHPHLLLSFPYGHLSFGFMQDLQQRVVYLSYMAVEYNVSFPHAAQWTFS 258
SEQIDNO:85	GGCDSAHPHLALSFPYGQLTFGFKQDRHQSHSTVYLNYMAVEYNVSFPQAAQWTFS 234
SEQIDNO:86	GDCDGARPHLLLSFPFGQLSFGFTQEPQQGSVYLDYLALQYNVSFPQAAQWTFS 233
SEQIDNO:87	GGCAHPHLLLSFPYGQLSFGFKQEPLQSTVYLNYIAVEYNVSFPQAAQWTFL 226
SEQIDNO:88	GGCEGPRPHLLLSFPYGQLSFGFKQDPGQGQSAVYLSYLAVEYNVSFPQAARWTFS 208
SEQIDNO:89	GGCEGAHPHVRLSFPYGQLTFGFKQQPQESTVYLNYMAVEYNVSFPRAAQWTFS 195
SEQIDNO:90	GSCEGAHPHLLLSFPYGHLSFGFMQDLQQRVVYLSYMAVEYNVSFPHAAQWTFS 258
SEQIDNO:91	GNCEANHSSLILSFPNGKLIFGFKQDSIKKIVYLSHLATEFNVSFPSATRWIFS 227
SEQIDNO:92	GEGDGERSRVTPVASAMTVEGGSRAGFAM228
	* • • * **

#### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

aqnaslrdlqaplgqsfscsnsslillspavhldllslrlqaaqlphtgvegqsfscpsdr 318 SEQIDNO:80 SEQIDNO:81 AQNASLRDLQAPLGRSFSCSNSSIILSPAVHLDLLSLRLQAAQLPHTGVFGQSFSCPSDR 318 SEQIDNO:82 VQNSSLRDLQTPLGHSFSCRNASIIVSPALHLDLLSLKLQAAQLSPSGAFGPSFSCPNDK 299 SEQIDNO:83 AQNSSLRELQAPLGQSFCCGNASIVLSPAVHLDLLSLRLQAAQLPDKGHFGPCFSCNRDQ 299 SEQIDNO:84 AQNASLRDLQAPLGQSFSCSNSSIILSPAVHLDLLSLRLQAAQLPHTGVFGQSFSCPSDR 318 AQNSSLQELQAPLGQSFCCGNTSIVLSPAIHLDLLSLRLQAAQLPDKGHFGPCFSCASDQ 294 SEQIDNO:85 GQNASLRALQAPLGQSFSCRNASILLTPALRLDLLHLKLQAAQLPPSGAFGPSFSCPSEH 293 SEQIDNO:86 VQNSSLRDLQAPLGQRFSCRNASIALSPAFHLDLLSLKLQAAQLTPTGAFGPSFSCPSDQ 286 SEQIDNO:87 AQNASLRDLQAPLGQSFSCRNASIAVSPALHLDLLSLRVQAAQLPRTGIFGPSFSCPADH 268 SEQIDNO:88 VQNSSLRDLQTPVGRSYSCRNASIILSTAFHLDLLSLKLQAAQLPPTGNFGPSFSCPSDQ 255 SEOIDNO:89 SEQIDNO:90 AONASLRDLOAPLGOSFSCSNSSIILSPAVHLDLLSLRLOAAOLPHTGVFGOSFSCPSDR 318 SEQIDNO:91 VENSSLODLOTPLGHSFSCRNRSIALSPDIHLDLLSLOLOAAOLSSSGAFGAAFSCSADL 287 -LGAEVRSRAPSLGRAGKTRL--RIHQPVVVLQ-----HTYYV------263 SEQIDNO:92 .:.:: :\*:

# WO 2018/195527 Page 31 of 42

Trans. Domain Cyto Tail

SEQIDNO:80	- <b>S</b> ILLPLIIGLILLGLLALVLIAFCII <i>RRRPSAYQ</i> AL 354
SEQIDNO:81	-SILLPLIIGLILLGLLALVLIAFCIIRRRPSAYQAL 354
SEQIDNO:82	-SILLPLIIGLILLGLLTLVLVTFCIIRRRPPTYQPL 335
SEQIDNO:83	-SLLLPLIIGLVLLGLLTLVLIAFCITRRRQSTYQPL 335
SEQIDNO:84	-SILLPLIIGLVLLGLLALVLIAFCIVRRRPSAYQAL 354
SEQIDNO:85	-SLLLPLIIGLVLLGLLTLVLIAFCVTRRRQSTYQPL 330
SEQIDNO:86	-FNLLPLIVGVISLGLLALALVTFCIIRRRPPTYQPL 329
SEQIDNO:87	-SILLPLIIGLILLGLFALVLITFCVIRRRPPTYQAL 322
SEQIDNO:88	PSILVPLIIGLILVGLLALVLVAFCIARRRPSAYQAL 305
SEQIDNO:89	-TILLPLIIGLIFLGLLILVLVTFCIIRRRPPAYQPL 291
SEQIDNO:90	-SILLPLIIGLVLLGLLALVLIAFCIVRRRPSAYQAL 354
SEQIDNO:91	-NILVPLVVGLVLLTLLILVLSAFCISRRRPPAYQPL 323
SEQIDNO:92	263

	Macrosailín				
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:
NP_001242.2	H. sapiens	80	XP_849733.1	C. lupus familiaris	86
XP_003315403.1	P. troglodytes	81	NP_001093232.1	E. caballus	87
NP_001039367.1	B. taurus	82	XP_002719034.1	O. aries	88
BAA23738.1	M. musculus	83	XP_003131995.1	S. scrofa	89
XP_014974003.1	M. mulatta	84	XP_003912313.1	P. anubis	90
NP_001026808.1	R. norvegicus	85	XP_001369761.1	M. domestica	91
			XP_001517723.2	O. anatinus	92

WO 2018/195527 PCT/US2018/028753 Page 32 of 42

## FIGURE 10: HUMAN LAMP5 ALIGNMENT WITH ORTHOLOGOUS SEQUENCES

SIGNAL S	SEQUENCE	LAMP	HOMOLOGY	DOMAIN
----------	----------	------	----------	--------

	1	
SEQIDNO:93	mblogbovesidrlevlimlehtmaqima <mark>dopvenihsopsynnenkdirvvkkenoyyuciava</mark>	60
SEQIDNO:94	MDLRGRAVPSIDRLRVLLMLFHTMAQIMAEQEVENLSGLSTNPEKDIFVVRENGTTCLMA	60
SEQIDNO:95	MDLQGRAVPSVDRLRVLLMLFHTMAQIMAEQEVENLSGLSTNPEKDIFVVRENGTTCLMA	60
SEQIDNO:96	MDLRGRAFPSVYRLRVLLMLFYTMARITAEQEVENLSGLSTNPEKDIFVVRENGTTCLMA	60
SEQIDNO:97	MDLRRRALLGVDGLRVLLMLFHTVTRIMAEQEVENLSGLSTNPEKDIFVVRENGTTCLMA	60
SEQIDNO:98	MDLRVRTLLGGDRLRILLMFFHVMVQTVAEQEVENLSGLSTNPEKDIFVVRENGTTCLMA	60
SEQIDNO:99	MDLRGRALLGGDRLRILLMFFHAMAQTVAEQEVENLSGLSTNPEKDIFVVRENGTTCLMA	60
SEQIDNO:100	MAAGRLPGLLFLLHAAARLAAEQEVENLSGLSPNPEKDIFVVRENRTTCLMA	52
SEQIDNO:101	MDYRACTSALRMPVLLLLLCTFSCNLAEQEVENLSGLSSNPDKNIFAIRENGTTCLMA	58
	****************	

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

2

SEQIDNO:93	efaakelvpydvwasnyvdliteqadlaltrgaevkgrcghsqselqvfwvdrayalkml 120
SEQIDNO:94	EFAAKFIVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQADIALTRGAEVKGRCGHSESELQVFWVDRAYALKML 120
SEQIDNO:95	EFAAKFIVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQADIALTRGAEVKGRCGHSESELQVFWVDRAYALKML 120
SEQIDNO:96	EFAAKFIVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQADISLTRGAEVKGHCGHNESELQVFWVDRAYALKML 120
SEQIDNO:97	EFAAKFIVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQADISLTRGAEVKGHCGHDESELQVFWVDRAYALKML 120
SEQIDNO:98	EFAAKFIVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQAEISLTRGAEVKGHCGHNESELEVFWVDHAYTLRML 120
SEQIDNO:99	EFAAKFIVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQAEISLTRGAEVKGRCGHNESELQVFWVDRAYTLKML 120
SEQIDNO:100	EFAAKFVVPYDVWASNYVDLITEQADIPLSRGAEMKGKCGTNESELEISWLERAYTLKLF 112
SEQIDNO:101	EFSARILVPYEVPSSNEVDWDLEEASIQLPRDTEIRGKCWNNESELHLSWLDKAYTLKLF 118
	**;*;;***;* ;** ** ** *;*,* * *;;*;* ;; ** ;; **;; **;; **;;

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

SEQIDNO:93	FVKESHNMSKGPEATWRLSKVQFVYDSSEKTHF 15	3
SEQIDNO:94	FVKESHNMSKGPEATWRLSKVQFVYDSSEKTHF 153	3
SEQIDNO;95	FVKESHNTSKGPEATWRLSKVQFVYDSSEKTHF 153	3
SEQIDNO:96	FVKESRNASKGPEATWRLSKVQFVYDSSEKTHF 153	3
SEQIDNO:97	FLKESHNTPKGPEATWKLSKVQFVYDSSEKTHF 153	3
SEQIDNO:98	FVKESHNTSKGPEATWNLNKVHFVYDSSEKTHF 153	3
SEQIDNO:99	FVKESHNTSKGLEATWKLSKVQFVYDSSEKTHF 153	3
SEQIDNO:100	FLKVRGCPRRLGRGRCAAALRGPDQPCPPQEGHNTSRGPEAFWRLSRIQFSYDTSERTYF 172	2
SEQIDNO:101	FSKEGQDASKSRSWKMSKIQFLYDPSEHTIF 149	è
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

### LAMP HOMOLOGY DOMAIN

	3	
SEQIDNO:93	KDAVSAGKHTANSHHLSALVTPAGKSYECQAQQTISLASSDPQKTVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 21.	3
SEQIDNO:94	KDAVSAGKHTANSHHLSALVTPAGKSYECQAQQTISLASSDLQKTVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 213	3
SEQIDNO:95	KDAVSAGKHTANSHHLSALVTPAGKSYECQAQQTISLASSDPQKMVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 213	3
SEQIDNO:96	KDAVSAGKHTANSHRLSALVTPAGKSYECQAQQSISLASSDPQKTVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 213	3
SEQIDNO:97	KDAVSAGKHTANSHHLSALVTPAGKSYECQAQQTISLASSDPQKTVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 213	3
SEQIDNO:98	KAPVKVNKYIASSHHLSALVTPAGMSYECQAQQTISLASSDPQKTVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 213	3
SEQIDNO:99	KDAVSAGKHTANSHHLSALVTPAGMSYECQAQQTISLASSDPQKTVTMILSAVHIQPFDI 213	3
SEQIDNO:100	KDAVSPGKHTASSHRLSALVTPAGKSYECQAQQTISLISSDHQKSVQLLLSEVRIQPFDI 232	2
SEQIDNO:101	KSGARPGRHTANSHHLSLMVTPAGMSYECEATQRISLTSTDHQKIVVLYLSEVHLQPFDI 209	9
	* , .:. * , * * ; * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

## Trans. Domain Cyto Tail

A

		•	
SEQIDNO:93	883B)3V43S3D12I3I	K <del>opydereogee</del> tlplilglilglvimytlai <i>yhvhhkmtan<u>o</u>voiprd</i> i	<b>3</b> 273
SEQIDNO:94	ISDFVFSEEH	KCPVDEREQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIMVTLAIYHVHHKMTANQVQIPRD	R 273
SEQIDNO:95	ISDFVFSEEH	KCPVDEREQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIVVTLTIYHVHHKMTANQVQIPRD	₹ 273
SEQIDNO:96	ISDFVFSEEH	KCPVDEREQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIVVTLAIYHIHHKMTANQVQIPRD	₹ 273
SEQIDNO:97	ISDFVFSEEH	KCPVDEREQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIVVTLVIYHIHHKMTANQVQIPRD	₹ 273
SEQIDNO:98	ISDFVFSEEH	KCPVDEQEQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIVITLVIYHIHHKMTANQVQIPRD	₹ 273
SEQIDNO:99	ISDFVFSEEH	KCPVDEREQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIVITLVIYHIHHKMTANQVQIPRD	₹ 273
SEQIDNO:100	TADFVFSEEH	KCPVDQREQLEETLPLILGLILGLVIVITLCVYHIHHKLTANQVQIPRDI	₹ 292
SEQIDNO:101		KCPTDQRKQLEETLPLILGLTLGVAILIIVAVYHIHHKMTANQVQIPRDI	
	****	***.*:::*********	<
SEQIDNO:93	SQYKHMG	280	
SEQIDNO:94	SQYKHMG	280	
CECTDMO, OF	CONTINUC	200	

SEGIDNO: 32	SQIAMG	200
SEQIDNO:94	SQYKHMG	280
SEQIDNO:95	SQYKHMG	280
SEQIDNO:96	SQYKHMG	280
SEQIDNO:97	SQYKHMG	280
SEQIDNO:98	SQYKHMG	280
SEQIDNO:99	SQYKHMG	280
SEQIDNO:100	SQYKHMG	299
SEQIDNO:101	SLYKHMG	276
	* ****	

		LA	MP5		
Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:	Accession No.	Species	SEQ ID NO:
NP_036393.1	H. sapiens	93	NP_001076887.1	B. taurus	97
XP_514512.3	P. troglodytes	94	NP_083806.2	M. musculus	98
NP_001181627.1	M. mulatta	95	NP_001014205.1	R. norvegicus	99
XP_850634.1	C. lupus familiaris	96	XP_004935300.1	G. gallus	100
			NP_001090781.1	X. tropicalis	101

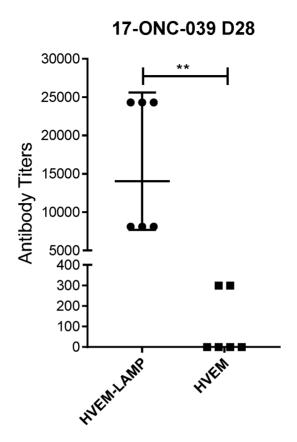


Figure 11 HVEM specific IgG antibody (day 28)

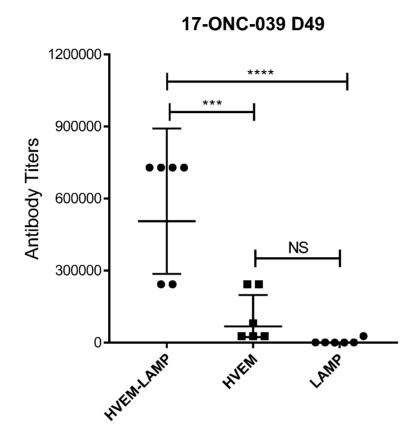


Figure 12 HVEM specific IgG antibody (day 49)



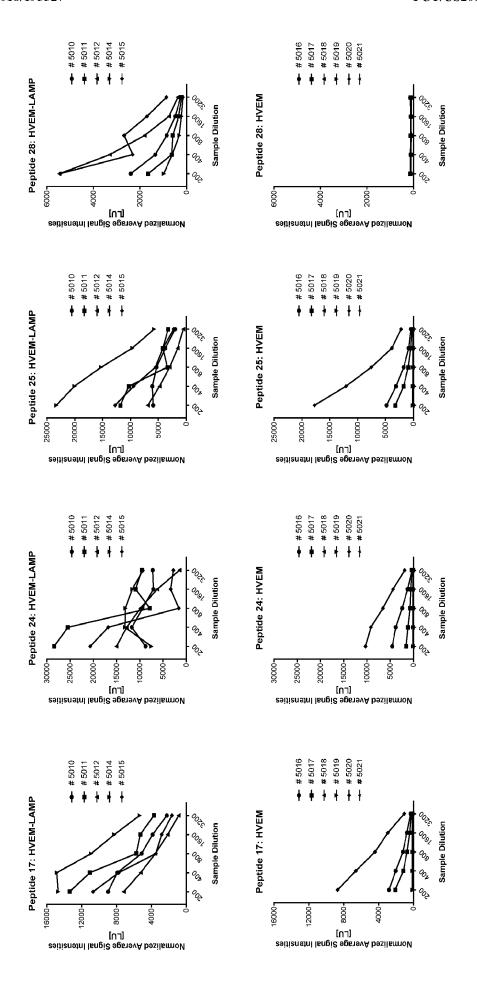
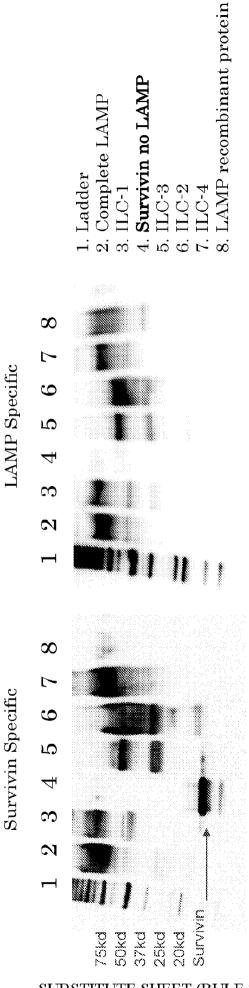
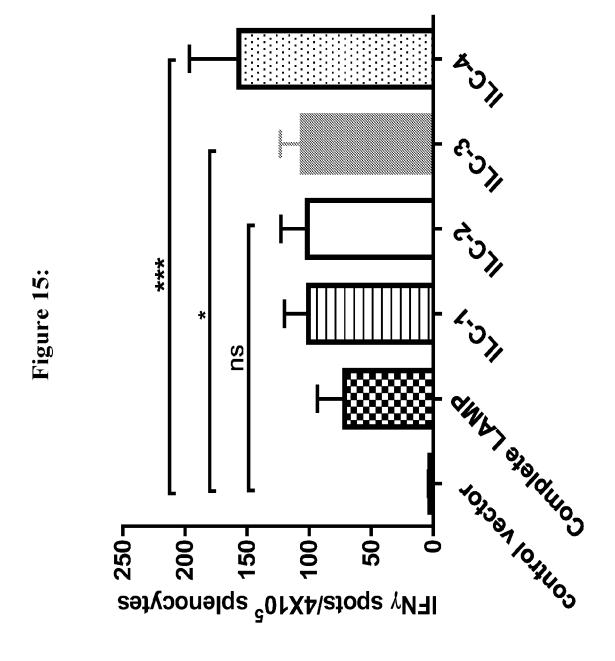
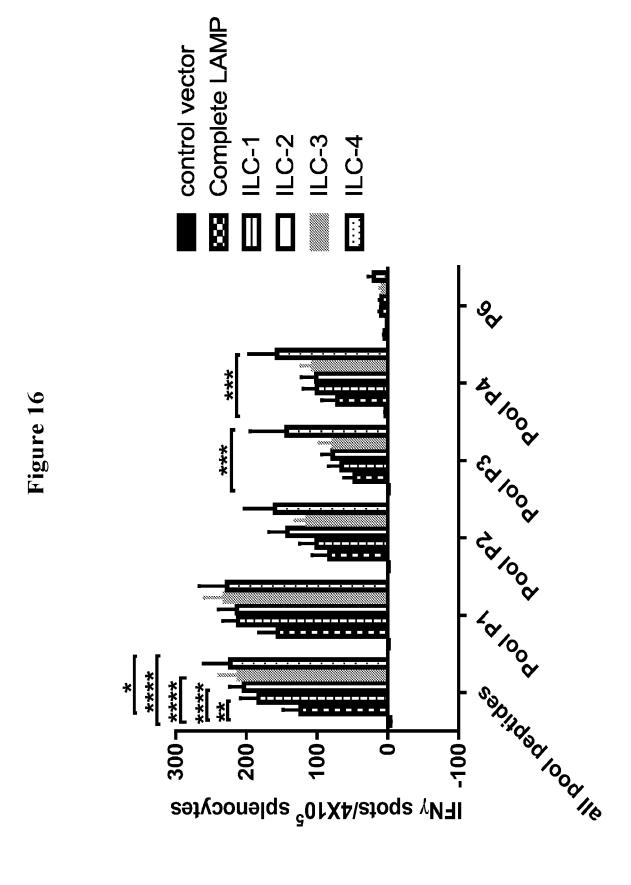


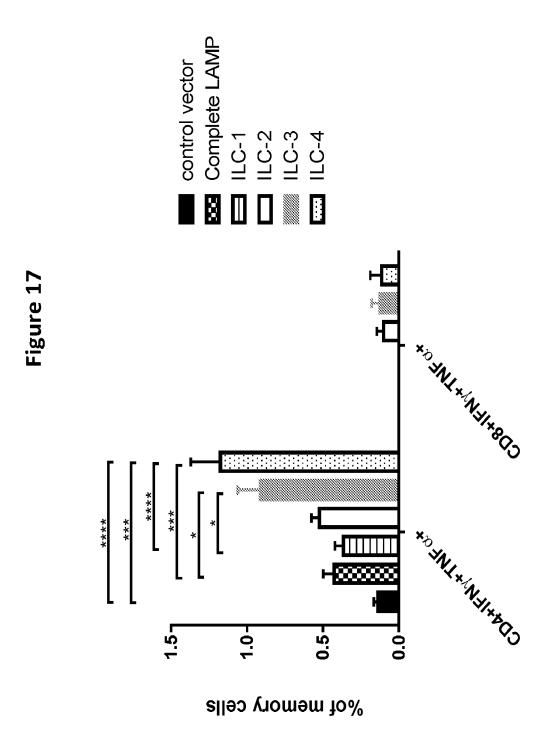
Figure 14

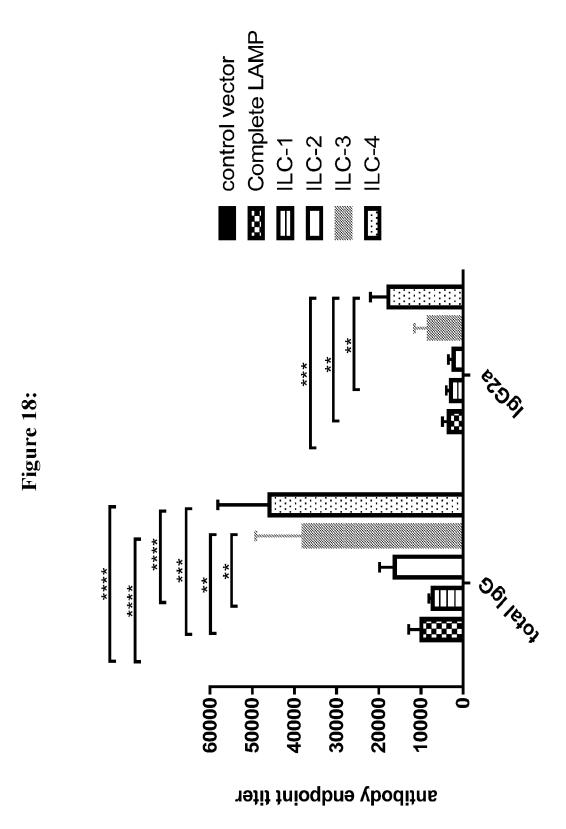


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)









## Figure 19

## Survivin – Example of a Complete LAMP Construct (SEQ ID NO:115)

maprsarrpllllllllglmhcasaaMFMVKNGNGTACIMANFSAAFSVNYDTKSGPKNMTLDLPSDATVVLNRSSCGKENTSDP
SLVIAFGRGHTLTLNFTRNATRYSVQLMSFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSKEIKTVESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNNVTVTLH
DATIQAYLSNSSFSRGETRCEQDRPSPTTAPPAPPSPSPSPVPKSPSVDKYNVSGTNGTCLLASMGLQLNLTYERKDNTTVTR
LLNINPNKTSASGSCGAHLVTLELHSEGTTVLLFQFGMNASSSRFFLQGIQLNTILPDARDPAFKAANGSLRALQATVGNSYK
CNAEEHVRVTKAFSVNIFKVWVQAFKVEGGQFGSVEECLLDENSLEMGAPTLPPAWQPFLKDHRISTFKNWPFLEGCAC
TPERMAEAGFIHCPTENEPDLAQCFFCFKELEGWEPDDDPIEEHKKHSSGCAFLSVKKQFEELTLGEFLKLDRERAKNKIA
KETNNKKKEFEETAKKVRRAIEQLAAMDEFTLIPIAVGGALAGLVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI

### Survivin - Example of a ILC-1 Construct (SEQ ID NO:116)

maprsarrplllllllllglmhcasa
MGAPTLPPAWQPFLKDHRISTFKNWPFLEGCACTPERMAEAGFIHCPTENEPDLAQCFFC
FKELEGWEPDDDPIEEHKKHSSGCAFLSVKKQFEELTLGEFLKLDRERAKNKIAKETNNKKKEFEETAKKVRRAIEQLAAM

DAMFMVKNGNGTACIMANFSAAFSVNYDTKSGPKNMTLDLPSDATVVLNRSSCGKENTSDPSLVIAFGRGHTLTLNFTRN
ATRYSVQLMSFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSKEIKTVESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNNVTVTLHDATIQAYLSNSSFSRGETR
CEQDRPSPTTAPPAPPSPSPSPVPKSPSVDKYNVSGTNGTCLLASMGLQLNLTYERKDNTTVTRLLNINPNKTSASGSCGAH
LVTLELHSEGTTVLLFQFGMNASSSRFFLQGIQLNTILPDARDPAFKAANGSLRALQATVGNSYKCNAEEHVRVTKAFSVNIF
KVWVQAFKVEGGQFGSVEECLLDENSMILIPIAVGGALAGLVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI

### Survivin – Example of a ILC-2 Construct (SEQ ID NO:117)

maprsarrplllllllllglmhcasaMGAPTLPPAWQPFLKDHRISTFKNWPFLEGCACTPERMAEAGFIHCPTENEPDLAQCFFCFKELEGWEPDDDPIEEHKKHSSGCAFLSVKKQFEELTLGEFLKLDRERAKNKIAKETNNKKKEFEETAKKVRRAIEQLAAMDAMFMVKNGNGTACIMANFSAAFSVNYDTKSGPKNMTLDLPSDATVVLNRSSCGKENTSDPSLVIAFGRGHTLTLNFTRNATRYSVQLMSFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSKEIKTVESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNNVTVTLHDATIQAYLSNSSFSRGETRCEQDLIPIAVGGALAGLVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI

### Survivin - Example of a ILC-3 Construct (SEQ ID NO:118)

maprsarrplllllllllglmhcasaAMFMVKNGNGTACIMANFSAAFSVNYDTKSGPKNMTLDLPSDATVVLNRSSCGKENTSDP SLVIAFGRGHTLTLNFTRNATRYSVQLMSFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSKEIKTVESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNNVTVTLH DATIQAYLSNSSFSRGETRCEQDLEMGAPTLPPAWQPFLKDHRISTFKNWPFLEGCACTPERMAEAGFIHCPTENEPDLAQ CFFCFKELEGWEPDDDPIEEHKKHSSGCAFLSVKKQFEELTLGEFLKLDRERAKNKIAKETNNKKKEFEETAKKVRRAIEQLAA MDEFTLIPIAVGGALAGIVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI

### Survivin – Example of a ILC-4 Construct (SEQ ID NO:119)

maprsarrplilililigimhcasa
AMFMVKNGNGTACIMANFSAAFSVNYDTKSGPKNMTLDLPSDATVVLNRSSCGKENTSDP
SLVIAFGRGHTLTLNFTRNATRYSVQLMSFVYNLSDTHLFPNASSKEIKTVESITDIRADIDKKYRCVSGTQVHMNNVTVTLH
DATIQAYLSNSSFSRGETRCEQDLE
MGAPTLPPAWQPFLKDHRISTFKNWPFLEGCACTPERMAEAGFIHCPTENEPDLA
QCFFCFKELEGWEPDDDPIEEHKKHSSGCAFLSVKKQFEELTLGEFLKLDRERAKNKIAKETNNKKKEFEETAKKVRRAIEQ
LAAMD
EFTCLLASMGLQLNLTYERKDNTTVTRLLNINPNKTSASGSCGAHLVTLELHSEGTTVLLFQFGMNASSSRFFLQG
IQLNTILPDARDPAFKAANGSLRALQATVGNSYKCNAEEHVRVTKAFSVNIFKVWVQAFKVEGGQFGSVEECLLDENSM
LIPIAVGGALAGLVLIVLIAYLVGRKRSHAGYQTI

International application No PCT/US2018/028753

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07K14/705 A61K38/17 A61K39/00 C07K19/00
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

### B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07K A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BIOSIS

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	X See patent family annex.
"Special categories of cited documents:  "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance  "E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filling date  "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)  "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means  "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention  "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone  "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art  "&" document member of the same patent family
Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
18 June 2018	26/06/2018
Name and mailing address of the ISA/  European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,  Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer  Kools, Patrick

2

International application No
PCT/US2018/028753

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to alaim No.
X	RODRIGO MACIEL DA COSTA GODINHO ET AL:  "Regulation of HIV-Gag Expression and Targeting to the Endolysosomal/Secretory Pathway by the Luminal Domain of Lysosomal-Associated Membrane Protein (LAMP-1) Enhance Gag-Specific Immune Response", PLOS ONE, vol. 9, no. 6, 16 June 2014 (2014-06-16), page e99887, XP055484045, DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0099887 cited in the application Whole document, especially Figure 2, and pages 7,8.	1-23
X	WO 2011/046996 A2 (UNIV JOHNS HOPKINS [US]; UNIV SINGAPORE [SG]; AUGUST J THOMAS [US]; TA) 21 April 2011 (2011-04-21) Whole document, especially the claims.	1-23
X	WO 2015/200357 A2 (IMMUNOMIC THERAPEUTICS INC [US]) 30 December 2015 (2015-12-30) Whole document, especially the claims.	1-23
A	DELU ZHOU ET AL: "Lamp-2a Facilitates MHC Class II Presentation of Cytoplasmic Antigens", IMMUNITY., vol. 22, no. 5, 1 May 2005 (2005-05-01), pages 571-581, XP055483518, US ISSN: 1074-7613, DOI: 10.1016/j.immuni.2005.03.009 the whole document	1-23
Α	US 2007/269457 A1 (NIAZI KAYVAN R [US] ET AL) 22 November 2007 (2007-11-22) the whole document	1-23
A	Sven R Carlssons ET AL: "Structure of Human Lysosomal Membrane Glycoprotein 1 ASSIGNMENT OF DISULFIDE BONDS AND VISUALIZATION OF ITS DOMAIN ARRANGEMENT", J. Biol. Chem, 5 December 1989 (1989-12-05), pages 20526-2053118920, XP055484220, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:http://www.jbc.org/content/264/34/2052 6.full.pdf [retrieved on 2018-06-14] the whole document	1-23
	-/	

International application No
PCT/US2018/028753

O/Continu	Aires DOCUMENTO CONCIDERED TO BE DELEVANT	PC1/032010/0	20733
		Polov	ant to alaim No
C(Continua Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages  WIMER-MACKIN S ET AL: "Transmembrane Domain Mutations Influence the Cellular Distribution of Lysosomal Membrane Glycoprotein A", BIOCHEMICAL AND BIOPHYSICAL RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS, BIOCHEMICAL AND BIOPHYSICAL RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS, AMSTERDAM, NL, vol. 229, no. 2, 13 December 1996 (1996-12-13), pages 472-478, XP027275735, ISSN: 0006-291X, D01: 10.1006/BBRC.1996.1828 [retrieved on 1996-12-13] the whole document	Relev	ant to claim No. 1-23

Information on patent family members

International application No PCT/US2018/028753

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2011046996	A2	21-04-2011	US WO	2012294879 A1 2011046996 A2	22-11-2012 21-04-2011
WO 2015200357	A2	30-12-2015	AU CA CN EP JP KR US WO	2015280143 A1 2952726 A1 106459994 A 3157558 A2 2017521064 A 20170019457 A 2017304432 A1 2015200357 A2	05-01-2017 30-12-2015 22-02-2017 26-04-2017 03-08-2017 21-02-2017 26-10-2017 30-12-2015
US 2007269457	A1	22-11-2007	US WO	2007269457 A1 2007136585 A2	22-11-2007 29-11-2007